

DECLASSIFIED

5th Recon BN

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, Calif 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/FJV/rjs
5750
Ser: 0170
4 May 1968

[REDACTED]

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) (S-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 010001H Apr 1968 to 302400H
Apr 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Command Chronology
Apr 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c),
enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

J. V. Sullivan
J. V. SULLIVAN

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

438	68
COPY NO 1	OF 2

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,
DOD DIR 8200.10

1ST FORCE RECON CO S & C NO. 495-68
COPY 2 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED

CO [REDACTED]
UNCLASSIFIED

3/FJV/rjs
5750
Ser: 0170

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Maj. E. H. WALKER IV 1-30Apr68

ATTACHED UNITS

Company "C" 1st Recon Bn (Rein) Capt. H. B. METZLER 1-30Apr68

2. LOCATION

1-30 Apr 1968, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): PHU BAI, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

S-2

S-3

S-4

Supply Officer

Communications Officer

Motor Transport Officer

Capt. W. E. NELSON 1-30Apr68

Capt. F. J. VOGEL 1-30Apr68

Capt. J. W. PERRINE 1-9Apr68

Capt. F. J. VOGEL 10-30Apr68

1stLt. W. C. CRAVEN 1-30Apr68

1stLt. W. C. CRAVEN 1-30Apr68

1stLt. C. N. RILEY 1-30Apr68

1stLt. W. C. CRAVEN 1-30Apr68

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1stForReconCo (Rein)	10	158	0	17
Company "C"	4	138	0	0

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED
[REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3/PJV/rjs
5750
Ser: 0170

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted Sting Ray and Clandestine long range patrols in general support of Task Force XRay, FBF, during the month of April 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01Apr68 During the month of Apr 1968, the Company continued to support Task Force XRay in reconnaissance operations.

01Apr68 During the month of Apr 1968, Operation Houston continued with 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) in general support.

19Apr68 Operation Baxter Garden commenced 190600H with 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) in general support.

26Apr68 Operation Baxter Garden terminated at 261200H.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

3/FJV/rjs
5750
Ser: 0170

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, Calif 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H APR 68 TO 302400H Apr 68

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/FJV/rjs
5750
Ser: 0170

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ A. Statistical Data Chart
- ✓ B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
- ✓ C. SITREPS: 1Apr-30Apr68

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/FJV/rjs

5750

Ser: 0170

A. Statistical Data Chart

Patrols	53
Sightings	65
VC/NVA Sighted	486
Fire Missions	19
Air Strikes	0
NGF Missions	0
VC/NVA KIA (CONF)	39
Weapons Captured	1 - 122MM Rkt, 1 SKS-50, 1 SMG Type 50, 4 - AK-47's
VC/NVA Captured	2
USMC Casualties	12
DCW	0
KIA	1
WIA	12 - Minor
MIA	0

Operations:

HOUSTON
BAXTER GARDEN

ENCLOSURE (1)

6

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#1: Co Operation Order 109-68 dtd 25 Mar 68
 #2: Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 04 Apr 68
 #3: Co Operation Order #112-68 dtd 26 Mar 68
 #4: Patrol Report F-6 Desk Work dtd 03 Apr 68
 #5: Co Operation Order #114-68 dtd 28 Mar 68
 #6: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 04 Apr 68
 #7: Co Operation Order #115-68 dtd 29 Mar 68
 #8: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 03 Apr 68
 #9: Co Operation Order #116-68 dtd 29 Mar 68
 #10: Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 04 Apr 68
 #11: Co Operation Order #117-68 dtd 29 Mar 68
 #12: F-3 Patrol Report F-3 Record dtd 08 Apr 68
 #13: Co Operation Order #118-68 dtd 30 Mar 68
 #14: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 04 Apr 68
 #15: Co Operation Order #118-68 Change #1 dtd 04 Apr 68
 #16: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 09 Apr 68
 #17: Co Operation Order #119-68 dtd 30 Mar 68
 #18: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 08 Apr 68
 #19: Co Operation Order #120-68 dtd 30 Mar 68
 #20: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 04 Apr 68
 #21: Co Operation Order #121-68 dtd 31 Mar 68
 #22: Co Operation Order #121-68 Change #1 dtd 01 Apr 68
 #23: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 08 Apr 68
 #24: Co Operation Order #122-68 dtd 31 Mar 68
 #25: Co Operation Order #122-68 Change #1 dtd 01 Apr 68
 #26: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew II dtd 03 Apr 68
 #27: Co Operation Order #123-68 dtd 02 Apr 68
 #28: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 05 Apr 68
 #29: Co Operation Order #124-68 dtd 01 Apr 68
 #30: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 10 Apr 68
 #31: Co Operation Order #125-68 dtd 03 Apr 68
 #32: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 10 Apr 68
 #33: Co Operation Order #126-68 dtd 03 Apr 68
 #34: Co Operation Order #126-68 Change #1 dtd 05 Apr 68
 #35: Patrol Report F-1 Stone Pit dtd 10 Apr 68
 #36: Co Operation Order #127-68 dtd 03 Apr 68
 #37: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew II dtd 08 Apr 68
 #38: Co Operation Order #128-68 dtd 04 Apr 68
 #39: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 10 Apr 68
 #40: Co Operation Orde #129-68 dtd 05 Apr 68
 #41: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 11 Apr 68
 #42: Co Operation Order #130-68 dtd 06 Apr 68
 #43: Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 13 Apr 68
 #44: Co Operation Order #131-68 dtd 06 Apr 68
 #45: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 13 Apr 68
 #46: Co Operation Order #132-68 dtd 07 Apr 68
 #47: Patrol Report F-6 Desk Work dtd 13 Apr 68
 #48: Co Operation Order #133-68 dtd 08 Apr 68
 #49: Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 13 Apr 68
 #50: Co Operation Order #134-68 dtd 08 Apr 68
 #51: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 17 Apr 68
 #52: Co Operation Order #135-68 dtd 10 Apr 68
 #53: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 17 Apr 68
 #54: Co Operation Order #136-68 dtd 10 Apr 68
 #55: Patrol Report F-3 Record dtd 17 Apr 68

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab B--#56: Co Operation Order #137-68 dtd 11 Apr 68
 #57: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 17 Apr 68
 #58: Co Operation Order #138-68 dtd 11 Apr 68
 #59: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew II dtd 17 Apr 68
 #60: Co Operation Order #139-68 dtd 11 Apr 68
 #61: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 18 Apr 68
 #62: Co Operation Order #140-68 dtd 11 Apr 68
 #63: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 18 Apr 68
 #64: Co Operation Order #141-68 dtd 12 Apr 68
 #65: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 20 Apr 68
 #66: Co Operation Order #142-68 dtd 12 Apr 68
 #67: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 20 Apr 68
 #68: Co Operation Report #143-68 dtd 13 Apr 68
 #69: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 17 Apr 68
 #70: Co Operation Order #144-68 dtd 13 Apr 68
 #71: Patrol Report F-2-1 Fudge Cake dtd 20 Apr 68
 #72: Co Operation Report #145-68 dtd 14 Apr 68
 #73: Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 23 Apr 68
 #74: Co Operation Order #146-68 dtd 14 Apr 68
 #75: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 17 Apr 68
 #76: Co Operation Order #147-68 dtd 15 Apr 68
 #77: Patrol Report F-6 Desk Work dtd 22 Apr 68
 #78: Co Operation Order #148-68 dtd 15 Apr 68
 #79: Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 22 Apr 68
 #80: Co Operation Order #149-68 dtd 17 Apr 68
 #81: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 24 Apr 68
 #82: Co Operation Order #150-68 dtd 17 Apr 68
 #83: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 24 Apr 68
 #84: Co Operation Order #151-68 dtd 18 Apr 68
 #85: Patrol Report C-2-2 Achilles dtd 25 Apr 68
 #86: Co Operation Order #152-68 dtd 18 Apr 68
 #87: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 24 Apr 68
 #88: Co Operation Order #153-68 dtd 19 Apr 68
 #89: Patrol Report F-3 Record dtd 27 Apr 68
 #90: Co Operation Order #154-68 dtd 19 Apr 68
 #91: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 26 Apr 68
 #92: Co Operation Order #155-68 dtd 19 Apr 68
 #93: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew II dtd 22 Apr 68
 #94: Co Operation Order #155-68 Change I dtd 22 Apr 68
 #95: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew dtd 22 Apr 68
 #96: Diving Mission #3-68 Patrol Report dtd 25 Apr 68
 #97: Co Operation Order #156-68 dtd 20 Apr 68
 #98: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 29 Apr 68
 #99: Co Operation Order #157-68 dtd 20 Apr 68
 #100: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 28 Apr 68
 #101: Co Operation Order #158-68 dtd 22 Apr 68
 #102: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 28 Apr 68
 #103: Diving Mission #4-68 Patrol Report
 #104: Co Operation Order #159-68 dtd 22 Apr 68
 #105: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 25 Apr 68
 #106: Co Operation Order #160-68 dtd 22 Apr 68
 #107: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 29 Apr 68
 #108: Co Operation Order #163-68 dtd 25 Apr 68
 #109: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew II dtd 28 Apr 68
 #110: Co Operation Order #167-68 dtd 26 Apr 68
 #111: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 30 Apr 68

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab B-#112: Co Operation Order #169-68 dtd 27 Apr 68
#113: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 30 Apr 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #109-68

Copy 24 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251100L Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn FO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div FO 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div FO 03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order msg #109-68

114068

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (PEARL CHEST) Patrol Leader: CPL GORDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at Night Scholar Bravo radio relay (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operation within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is to be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Also you will assume the mission as Yankee relay for arty. Monitor their freq from dawn to dusk and in the event you observe mortar or rocket flashes send azimuth and distance to target to Hallmark.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 270730H; insert via YD848086. Extract at 021300H via YD848086.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at Night Scholar Bravo relay.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6
Artillery: (a) ~~DESK WORK "A" 54.60 (105HOW)~~
(b) ~~DESK WORK "B" 53.60 (105HOW)~~
(c) ~~DESK WORK "C" 45.65 (105 & 155HOW)~~ RC
(d) DATE PALM 40.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
Other Freq: 75.30
Call Sign: HALLMARK

16368

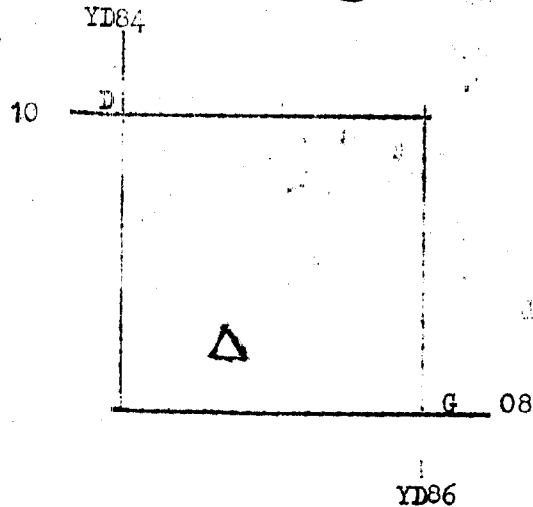
1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 409-68

COPY 24 OF 29

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-1



Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
 - CO, 1stBn11thMar
 - CO, 1stMar
 - CO, 1stBn1stMar
 - CO, 2ndBn1stMar
 - S-3, 1stMar
 - CO, HMM-165
 - CO, HMM-162
 - CO, HMM-364
 - CO, VMO-3
 - CO, MAG-36
 - CO, 220thAvnCo
 - CO, 155 Guns
 - CO, 1stFAG
 - Recon FSCC
 - TF X-Ray FSCC
 - S-3, 1stReconBn
 - S-3, 1stForReconCo
 - CO, 1stForReconCo
 - CO, Co "G"
 - PtLLdr, G-3-2

1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 4 1 1 1 4 1 1 1

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 109-68
PATROL: MABLE ANN (C-3-2)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 040900H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
- C. OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1M-49, 1 7x50, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60, 1M-14, 1M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO RADIO RELAY (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/TPZ. MONITOR POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NPZ/TPZ AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, INFILTRATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL 230. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. ALSO YOU WILL ASSUME THE MISSION AS YANKEE RELAY FOR ARTY. MONITOR THEIR FREQ FROM DAWN TO DUSK AND IN THE EVENT YOU OBSERVE MORTAR OR ROCKET FLASHES SEND AZIMUTH AND DISTANCE TO TARGET TO HALLMARK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270908H/040724H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 190 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THIS PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT AND 4 SIGHTINGS. 16 VC WERE SIGHTED. 4 FM WERE CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 282230H YD841071 RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF INCOMING 81/82mm MORTAR ROUNDS. PATROL SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS IN VALLEY AND CALLED FM. ALSO FIRED M-60 MG. OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM THE M-60. AFTER FM NO MORE INCOMING WAS RECEIVED.

282345H YD841071 OP SPOTTED 5 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARDS HILL 230. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. ALSO REQUESTED GUNSHIPS TO STRAFE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS ~~EXTINGUISHED~~ RESULTS UNKNOWN.

291730H YD835071 OP SPOTTED A POSSIBLE VC CAMPFIRE "SW" OF HILL 230. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. ARTY HAD A DIRECT HIT ON CAMPFIRE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

DECLASSIFIED

291930H YD819101 OP COUNTED 50 ROCKET FLASHES FROM 2 DIFFERENT LOCATIONS APPROX. 600 METERS APART. FM WAS CALLED ON BOTH LOCATIONS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION ON SECOND ROCKET POSITION. ROCKET FIRING STOPPED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

031530H YD855115 & YD855105 OP SPOTTED 16 VC IN TWO GROUPS MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL, WITH WHITE COOLEY HAT, WHITE SHIRTS & BLK. PJ'S. ONE AK-47 WAS NOTED. ALL HAD WHITE CLOTH OVER THEIR BODIES AND CARRIED SOMETHING UNDER IT. OP WAS NOT ABLE TO MAKE OUT FOR SURE DUE TO DISTANCE. FM WAS CALLED BUT DUE TO CLEARANCE TAKING TO LONG VC MOVED OUT OF OBSERVATION. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

5. TERRAIN: RAINING HILLS WITH BRUSH 2-4 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT YD848086 HILL 230.

8. INCIDENTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. JOINT ACTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

CPL. D.W. GORDON
3RD PLT, "C" Co.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. D.W. GORDON
CPL. L. FCDSCHELNE
LCPL C.L. STARK
LCPL A.L. MORRIS
PFC S. ROY
PFC T.G. HEFFLEY
PFC W.N. GOFF
PFC R.L. ADDISON
PFC D.L. MACK
PFC D.A. DENNIS
PFC D.F. THURSAN
HM3 E.N. SUTHERLAND
CPL. T.A. OTT

MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, "C" Co. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #112-68

Copy 23 of 27 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 260800 Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #112-68

114368

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSGT FRYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area East of Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 280730H; insert via YD871035. Extract at 031300H via YD885028

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward on calls and preplotted concentrations.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with A/1/1 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
- (3) Notify the S-3 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, A/1/1 can be present for the issuing of the order.
- (4) Coordinate with the CO, A/1/1 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6
 PRC 93 - 258.2 Artillery: (a) ~~DESKWORK "B" 45.65~~ (155HOW) RC
 (b) DATE PALM 40.50 (155 Gms)
 (c) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8" HOW)

NOTE: As of 010001H Apr DESKWORK changes to TERRAFIN, RUSH ACT "B" to PONY BOY "B"

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (At 010001H Apr Call sign will change from NIGHT SCHOLAR to IMPRESSIVE BRAVO. All Relays will be prefaced by "Impressive")

Other Call Sign: At 010001H Apr Call Sign SENATOR will become DESKWORK

Other Freq: BALD EAGLE 65.30

Other Call Sign: MILLBROOK "A" (at 010001H Apr Call Sign will change from MILLBROOK "A" to BAR KEEP "A".

b. Additional Instructions

(1) All radio transmissions will be kept to a minimum to deny the enemy's use of radio detection equipment. In order to accomplish this a new system and brevity code has been established.

(2) Ensure that radio operators are familiar with the use of the new system and code.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 ON NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-3

Distribution: G-2
G-3
CO, 1stBn 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
CO, 1stBn 1stMar
S-3, 1stMar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-162
CO, HMM-364
CO, VMO-3
CO, MAG-36
CO, 220thAvnCo
CO, 155 Guns
CO, 1stFAG
Recon FSOC
TF X-Ray FSOC
S-3, 1stReconBn
S-3, 1stForReconCo
CO, 1stForReconCo
PtilDr, F-6

YC89

[illegible]

J. W. Perrine
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 112-68

PATROL: DESK WORK P-6

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KUCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 031600H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 6x30, 1 7x50, 1PRC-93

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 NICONUS, 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA EAST OF ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280830H/031630H

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 154 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 3 CONTACTS, 228 VC/NVA ACTUALLY SIGHTED. 1 FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL, RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY ARTY, 1 VC/NVA KIA PROB. BY SA, 2 VC/NVA CAPTURED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 280952H YD893028 5 MINUTES AFTER TEAM WAS INSERTED POINT MAN SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING TOWARDS TEAM. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH AW, NVA RETURNED FIRE. PATROL RETURNED TO LZ AND CALLED GUNSHIPS. GUNSHIPS STRAFED AREA ALSO FIRED ROCKETS IN SUSPECTED ENEMY AREA, RESULTS UNKNOWN. PATROL WAS SEARCHING AREA FOUND ONE EMPTY CARBINE MAGAZINE. ONE NVA HAD ON GREEN UTILITES, WEAPONS UNKNOWN.

291515H YD899019 POINT MAN SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA POSSIBLY A FEMALE. POINT MAN SPOTTED A SHINY OBJECT ON ONE MAN (BELT BUCKLE) ALSO NOTED TWO SILVER STARS ONE ONE EACH COLLAR. BELT BUCKLE ALSO HAD ONE LARGE SILVER STAR. ONE MAN HAD A GREEN SHIRT. PATROL TOSSED 2 M-26 GRENADES AND FIRED A MAGAZINE OF M-16 AMMO. POINT MAN SPOTTED ONE MAN DRAGGING SOMETHING THAT APPEARED TO BE A BODY. 1 KIA PROB.

031900H YD902053 PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE AND EXTRACT LZ WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC WALKING ALONG A TRAIL MOVING "NE". THEY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WOOD AND HAD CAMOUFLAGE ON THEIR BACK. APPROX. 4 MINUTES LATER THEY SPOTTED 6 MORE ALL HAD WEAPONS, AK-47'S, SKS. PATROL WAS APPROX 200 METERS AWAY. THEN 2-3 MINUTES LATER THEY SPOTTED THE MAIN BODY OF VC/NVA APPROACHING FROM THE CANOPY.

B. 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ALL WERE WALKING IN SINGLE COLUMN 3-4 FT APPART. 223 VC/NVA WERE ACTUALLY COUNTED AND MORE WERE COMING OUT OF THE CANOPY. UNIFORM WAS A COMBINATION OF ALL TYPES. WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED TO BE FROM INDIVIDUAL AK-47, SKS, SUB MACHING GUNS, LIGHT MG, BANGLORE TORPEDO APPROX 3-4 INCHES THICK AND 2' LONG, NUMEROUS TUBES WERE NOTED OF THIS TYPE. ALSO 6 OR 7 LONG TUBES APPROX 6' LONG AND 6-8 INCHES THICK. ONE CREW SERVE WEAPON WAS CARRIED BY TWO MEN ON A POLE, BUT PATROL COULD NOT DISTINGUISH THE TYPE. ALL HAD ON REGULAR TYPE HELMETS. ALSO 2 81/82mm MORTARS WERE SEEN. FM WAS CALLED, THE FIRST TWO ROUNDS WERE RIGHT ON TARGET. 2 NVA WERE KILLED AND DROPPED ON THE TRAIL. THE PATROL NOTED THAT THE DEAD ONES WERE PICKED UP BY THE ONE THAT CAME UP FROM BEHIND, MORE FM CALLED. THE NVA NEVER HIT THE DECK ALL THEYDID WAS INCREASE THE PACE AND KEPT WALKING IN GENERAL DIRECTION ALONG THE MAIN TRAIL "NE". FIRE MISSION HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET BUT PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE KILLS AT THIS TIME DUE TO DARKNESS. 2 VC KIA CONF. PROB. UNKNOWN. APPROX. 2130H THE PATROL SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS IN THE IMPACT AREA. FM CALLED ON THIS SIGHTING LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

031600H YD901053 WHILE PATROL WAS AWAITING EXTRACTION PATROL SPOTTED ONE VC WITH WEAPON. PATROL LEADER WITH TWO MEMBERS CHASED HIM DOWN. THEY FOUND HIS WEAPON UPON SEARCHING AREA. GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION AT THIS TIME AND SPOTTED ONE MORE VC HIDING IN BUSH. PATROL LEADER CAPTURED HIM, WHILE VC WAS HIDING IN BUSH WITH HIS WEAPON. (SEE ENCLOUSURE 1 OF CAPTURED ITEMS.

B. TERRAIN: THICK BRUSH WITH VINES. MOVEMENT WAS 50 TO 75 METERS PER HOUR. CANOPY FROM 6 TO 18 FT. HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD893028 GOOD LZ ELEPHANT GRASS 2 CH-46 ZONE INSERT IN OPEN AREA, NUMEROUS CH-46 COULD LAND, LOW SCRUB BRUSH 3-5 FT. HIGH.

SPOOKY A/C WAS USED BY PATROL AND SATURATED AREA WITH GATTLING GUNS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY ARTY
1 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY SA. 2 VC/NVA CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SSGT. R.A. FRYMAN
6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECON PATROLS OPERATING IN THIS VICINITY HAVE MADE NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS IN THE PAST MONTH, RANGING IN SIZE FROM SQUAD TO COMPANY. ALSO INDICATIONS WERE FOUND OF THIS BEING A VC/NVA FORTIFIED AREA.

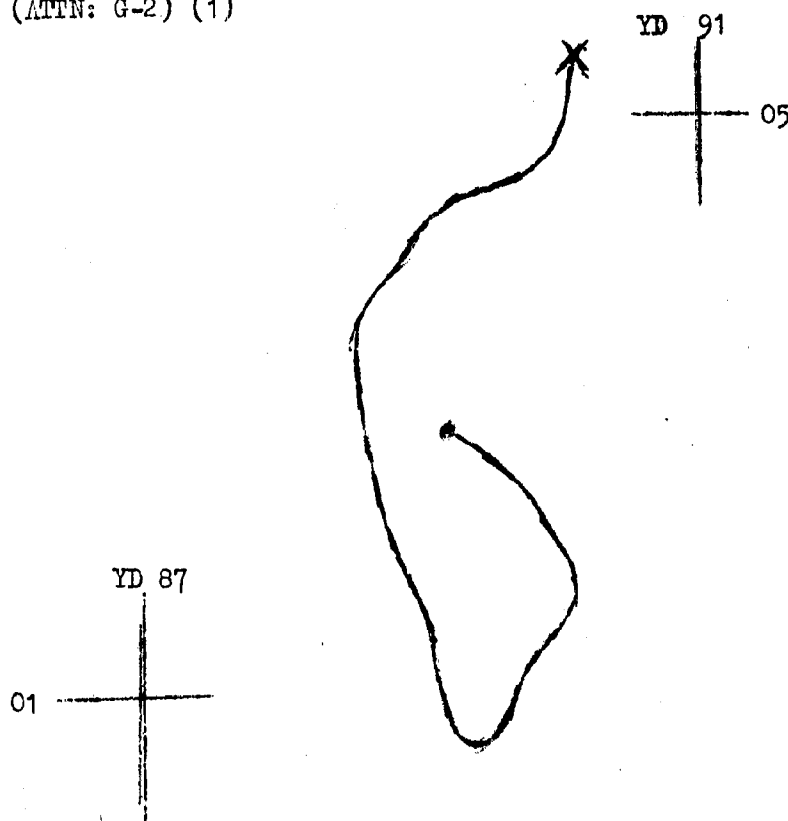
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. R.A. FRYMAN
CPL. T.G. TAYLOR
CPL. T.J. SCHAUB
CPL. C. MORENO
PVT J.H. CASSELL
PFC J. ANDERSON
PFC G. BURGELL
CPL. LAMAR

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST EAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

ITEMS CAPTURED BY F-6 DESK WORK:

3, 30 ROUND MAGAZINES (SKS) #11288121
1, SKS, #11288121
2, SATCHEL CHARGES
2, 15 LB. BAGS OF RICE
1, CARTRIDGE BELT
1, BUSH COVER
1, CHICOM LIGHT MG, #0318
1, AMMO POUCH
1, CIGARETTE LIGHTER
1, K-BAR

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #114-68

Copy _____ of 28 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

1ST B.I., REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

251300H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #114-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (MUSK OX) Patrol Leader: CPL LOPEZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mo Tau and Da Den Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BAILPARK LZ at 300730H; insert via YD822054. Extract at 031300H via YD848060.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order from this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Bravo relay via YD848086. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters from Night Scholar Bravo relay to 1st Force Recon Company area.

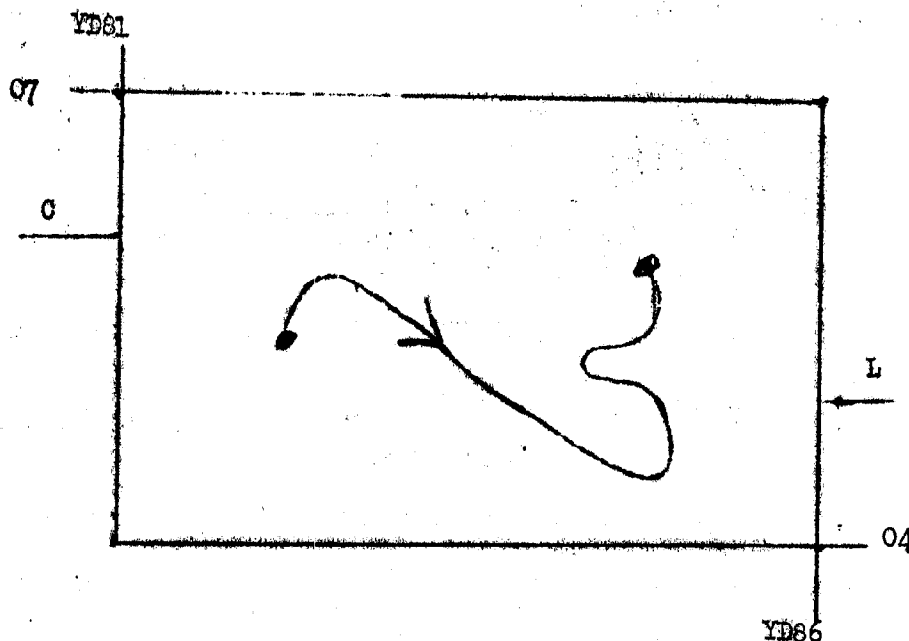
(3) Ensure passage of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6; Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) DATE PALM 47.0 (155Guns)
 (b) DESK WORK "B" 53.60 (105HOW)
 (c) CHECK MATE 79 Pri 50.0 Alt 32.50 (8"HOW)
 NOTE: As of 010001H Apr DESK WORK changes to TERRAPIN, DATE PALM to HALLMARK

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (At 010001H Apr
 Call sign will change from NIGHT SCHOLAR
 to IMPRESSIVE BRAVO. All Relays will
 be prefaced by "IMPRESSIVE")

Other Call Sign: At 010001H Apr Call Sign MUSK OX



Distributions:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar
- CO, 5th Mar-
- CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar
- S-3, 5th Mar
- CO, HML-165
- CO, HML-362
- CO, HML-364
- CO, VMG-3
- CO, MAG-36
- CO, 220th Avn Co
- CO, 155 Guns
- CO, 1st PAC
- Recon FSOC
- TF X-Ray FSOC
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn
- S-3, 1st For Recon Co
- CO, 1st For Recon Co
- CO, Co "C"
- Pt Ldr, C-2-2

[illegible]

J. W. Perrine
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 114-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) PHU BAI, RVN
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH DTG 041030H APR 1968
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1M-49, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14, 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAU AND DA DEN MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HORDBCR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300940H/040946H

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 120 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THIS PATROL MADE NO CONTACT ~~ONE~~ SIGHTING. ONE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE WAS FOUND WITH ONE ROCKET RECOVERED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 031130H YD833078 SPOTTED 16 VC WALKING "W" AND ONE MAN WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A RIFLE OF UNKNOWN TYPE. WHITE TOPS AND BLK. TROUSERS. THEY CALLED IN TWO SEPARTE GROUPS OF 7&9. FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO VC MOVING OVER RIDGELINE.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH THICK VEGETATION. CANOPY APPROX. 10-20 FT. HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION INSERT AT YD817055 GOOD MULTI CH-46 LZ, GRASS 4' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YD835061 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND SCRUB BRUSH 2-4 FT. HIGH.
YD825058 PATROL FOUND A ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE. ONE ROCKET COMPLETE, WAS RECOVERED BY PATROL. THIS ROCKET WAS TURNED OVER TO JASK FORCE X-RAY G-2. THE FUZE WAS LEFT IN PLACE DUE TO DANGER OF POINT DETONATING. NUMEROUS OTHER ITEMS WERE FOUND IN THIS VICINITY INCLUDING 2 MAN FOXHOLES. THIS LAUNCHING SITE HAD BEEN USED AS LATE AS 28 OR 29 MARCH 1968. IT APPEARED TO THE PATROL THAT THIS SITE WAS USED MORE THAN ONCE IN THE PAST. NUMEROUS SMALL WELL USED TRAILS WERE LEADING FROM THE CANOPY INTO THIS LAUNCHING SITE.

DECLASSIFIED

021330H YD832063 & YD834061 THE PATROL FOUND MORTAR POSITION AND 10 FIGHTING HOLES. IT APPEARED THAT THE POSITIONS WERE APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD. THE FIGHTING HOLES WERE CAMOUFLAGED AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

CPL. L. LOPEZ
2ND PLT, "C" Co.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. L. LOPEZ
LCPL D. MACKEY
PFC P. GORDON
PFC D. SLACK
PFC J. WILKER
PFC H. HOLLOWAY
PFC C. HOUSE
PFC W. AYALA
PFC D.W. SHAFFER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

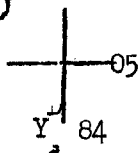
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAW	(1)
G-2 TEXRAY	(1)
G-3 TEXRAY	(1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
TEXRAY AO	(1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
00, VMO-3	(1)
S-2 VMO-3	(1)
S-3 VMO-3	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-362	(1)
CO, 1ST FAG	(3)
CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
CO, 1ST MAR	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
MAG-16	(1)
MAG-11	(1)
CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
CO, "C" Co.	(1)
Co. S-2	(5)
Co. S-3	(4)

DUBLIN CITY OVERLAY

YD 82
07



05
Y 84



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #115-68

COPY 26 of 28 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

041300H Mar 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III, IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #115-68

114664

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-2 (STONE PIT) Patrol Leader: CPL ARMBRUSTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 310730H; insert vic YD965017. Extract at 041300H vic YD927019.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
 (b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8"HOW)
 (c) DATE PALM 40.50 (155 Guns)

NOTE: At 010001H Apr HEAD COLD changes to BEECH NUT, RUSH ACT "B" to PONY BOY "B" & DATE PALM to ~~SPON BILL~~ SMO HURST

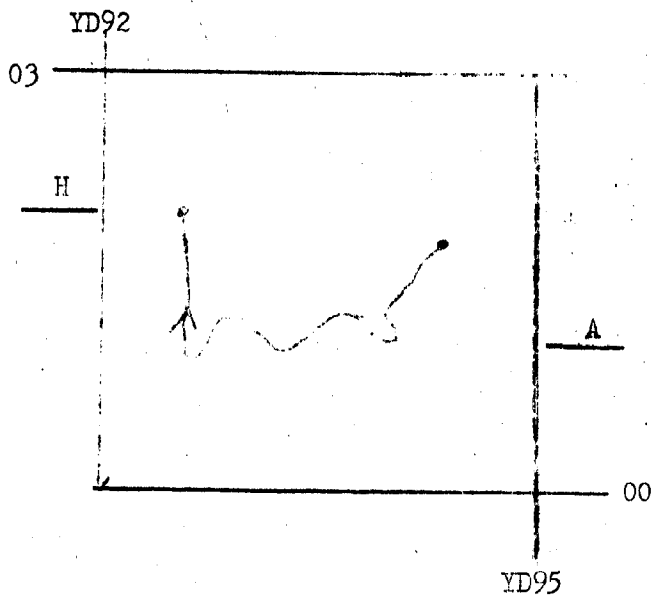
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (At 010001H Apr Call Sign will change from NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO to IMPRESSIVE BRAVO. All relays will be prefaced by "IMPRESSIVE".

Other Call Sign: At 010001H Apr Call Sign STONE PIT will become DATE PALM.

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 415-68

COPY 26 OF 28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 1stBn 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-362	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(4)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
PtILdr, C-4-2	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 115-68
PATROL: DATE PALM (C-4-2)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 032100H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14, 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, DUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311458H/031835H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 72 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION. THE PATROL MADE 3 CONTACTS WITH 28 VC/NVA. ONE FM CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 311545H-311700H YD942009 THE PATROL MOVED INTO HARBOR SITE. THEY SPOTTED ONE VC APPROX 30 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION, ALL THAT COULD BE SEEN WAS THE OUTLINE OF HIS FACE. MOVEMENT WAS HEARD FROM 3 OTHER LOCATIONS. IT APPEARED THEY WERE SEARCHING FOR THE PATROL AT 1700H THE SOUNDS DIMINISHED.

020945H YD931012 PATROL WAS SETTING ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THE REAR SECURITY HEARD 2 VC COMING UP ON THEM. REAR SECURITY SHOUTED "HALT" WHEN THEY WERE 30' AWAY, BUT VC TURNED TO FLEE. PATROL OPENED FIRE APPROX 10 RDS WERE EXCHANGED BOTH VC WENT DOWN LYING FACE DOWN ON TRAIL. BOTH HAD AK-47 AND LARGE PACKS. GREEN UTILITIES AND TROUSERS WITH BUSH COVERS. PATROL BROKE CONTACT DUE TO POSSIBILITY OF MORE VC/NVA IN VICINITY.

031715H YD943109 PATROL WAS SETTING UP AN AMBUSH. WHEN THEY SPOTTED 8 NVA APPROACHED. PATROL OPENED FIRE, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY. REST OF NVA RAN BACK DOWN THE TRAIL OTHER MEMBERS OF PATROL WERE LOCATED AT TOP OF HILL (PATROL BASE) APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. PATROL BASE COULD OBSERVE THE TRAIL AND SPOTTED 25 VC/NVA AND 3 FEMALES. MIXED CLOTHING. ONE AK-47 WAS SIGHTED COULD NOT OBSERVE THE OTHER WEAPONS.

DECLASSIFIED

AFTER PATROL OPENED FIRE THEY ALL RAN INTO THE CANOPY. FM CALLED IN VICINITY OF CANOPY. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, RESULTS UNKNOWN. PATROL REQUESTED GUNSHIPS, THEY STRAFED AREA WITH MG AND ROCKETS ON TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN. GUNSHIPS RECEIVED SA/AW FIRE FROM CANOPY.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION EXTREMELY THICK, WITH CANOPY APPROX 100' HIGH. MOVEMENT RESTRICTED TO 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT YD946008 MULTI BIRD ZONE. EXCELLENT LZ GRASS 3-5 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YD943010 EXCELLENT MULTI BIRD ZONE. OPEN ROLLING HILLS. YD93500105 PATROL FOUND ONE LARGE HARBOUR SITE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD, 4 FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND IN THIS HARBOUR SITE. NUMEROUS PEACES OF PLASTIC MATERIAL AND DOCUMENTS. HARBOR SITE WAS LOCATED BETWEEN TWO EXTREMELY WELL USED TRAILS. ALSO FRESH FOOT PRINTS WERE FOUND ON THESE TRAILS. YD926013 FOUND AN OLD HOSPITAL SITE APPROX 1-2 MONTHS OLD. NUMEROUS BLOODY BANDAGES, SANDALS AND OTHER OLD CLOTHING. APPROX 100 METERS NORTH OF THIS COORD. THEY FOUND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, SPIDER TRAPS AND SOME COVERED BUNKERS. THE POSITIONS WERE APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. NUMEROUS OF THESE BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES WERE LOCATED ALL ALONG A STREAM BED NOT MARKED ON THE MAP. (SEE MAP CORRECTION OVERLAY).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

CPL. H.U. ARMBRUSTER
4TH PLT, "C" CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

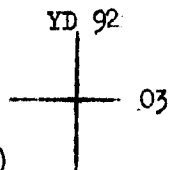
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. H.U. ARMBUSTER
SGT. L.L. HILL
CPL. T.N. ENEBRAD
PFC H. PENNINGTON
PFC E.L. MCKNIGHT
PFC M.E. WILLIAMS
PFC W.A. SELL
ICPL R.B. HASTERT

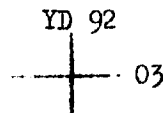
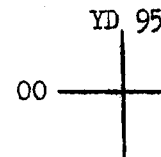
DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

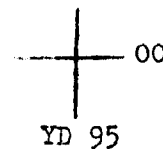
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 S-2 VMO-3 (1)
 S-3 VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 CO, HMM-362 (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-16 (1)
 MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)



MAP CORRECTION
 OVERLAY
 X* CONTACT



DATE PAIM OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #116-68

Copy 16 of 29 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
5 Mar 1968

114768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
 (b) 1stReconBnO F03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO F003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #116-68 **CHANGE I**

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (MAD HATTER) Patrol Leader: GYSGT MONELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and routes of access and egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 310800H; insert via YC982985. Extract at 041330H via YC994958.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
 (b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8"HOW)
 (c) DATE PALM 40.50 (155 Guns)

NOTE: At 010001H Apr HEAD COLD will change to BEECH NUT, RUSH ACT "B" to PONY BOY "B", & DATE PALM TO SPOON BILL SAND HURST.

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (At 010001H Apr Call Sign will change from NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO to IMPRESSIVE BRAVO. All relays will be prefaced by "IMPRESSIVE".

Other Call Sign: At 010001H Apr MAD HATTER will change to LUNCH MEAT.

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. _____

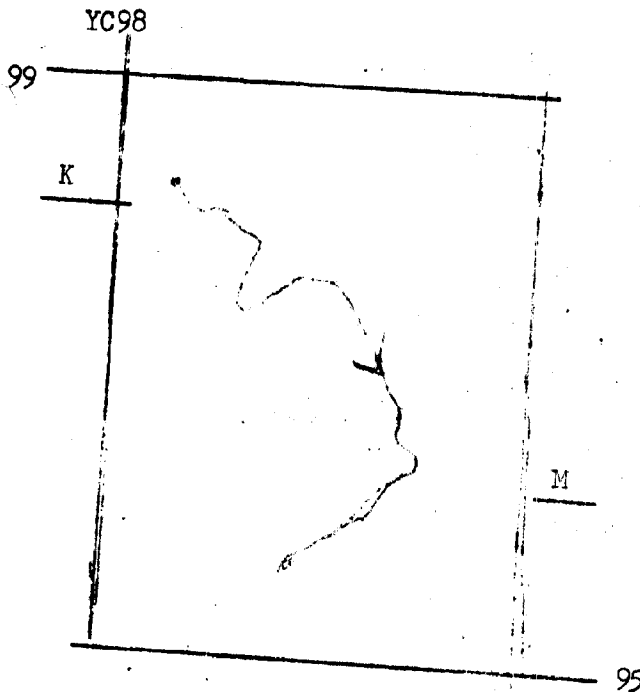
416-68

COPY 16 OF 29

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-9

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 CO, 2ndBn 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 1stBn 5thMar
 CO, 2ndBn 5thMar
 S-3, 5thMar
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HMM-362
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, VMO-3
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, 220thAvnCo
 CO, 155 Guns
 CO, 1stFAG
 Recon FSCC
 TF X-Ray FSCC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 CO, 1stForReconCo
 CO, Co "G"
 Ptlldr, C-1-2

YC01

(1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)

J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION HOUSTON

OPERATION ORDER: 116-68

PATROL: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2)

DEBRIEFER: *CYSGT. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 040930H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 7x30

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14, 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED RTZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOUR SITES AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311524H/040858H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OF ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION WITHIN 100 METERS OF STREAM VERY THICK WITH VINES AND SECONDARY GROWTH ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE. VEGETATION APPROX 10 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT APPROX 50-75 METERS PER HOUR. HIGH GROUND, VERY LITTLE SECONDARY GROWTH, MOVEMENT WAS RELATIVELY GOOD, BUT RESTRICTED DUE TO STEEP INCLINES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC985983 GOOD 1CH-46 ZONE. FLAT OPEN SPOT GRASS APPROX 5' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YC993963. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. LITTLE ISLAND IN STREAM BED.

031700H YC9995 PATROL HEARD TWO VOICES.

031500H THE PATROL HEARD 5 RIFLE SHOTS COMING FROM DUE WEST APPROX. 3 TO 4,000 METERS FROM PATROL POSITION.

031800H PATROL HEARD WHAT APPEARED AN 81/82mm MORTAR ROUND LEAVING TUBE, BUT THEY COULD NOT SEE THE EXPLOSION. THE SOUND CAME FROM THE SAME VICINITY OF WHERE THE VOICES WERE HEARD.

TRAIL AT YC997973 APPROX 3' WIDE WELL USED. THIS TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE GYSGT. K.R. MONELL
1ST PLT, "C" Co.
13. PATROL MEMBERS: PATROL LEADER

GYSGT. K.R. MONELL
SGT. H.R. STAIR
LCPL G.L. BURNETT
PFC S.E. GRIGGS
PFC W.L. KOEHLER
PFC D.E. CHASEY
PFC J.A. LOWERS
PFC BENDER
HM3 G. VILLANUEVA

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, "C" Co. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

YC 00
99
LUNCH MEAT
OVERLAY



95
YC 98



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #117-68

Copy of 29 Copies

1st RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

Mar 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II & 6641 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 300.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order msg # 117-68

Unit/Call Sign: WEST ORANGE(F-3) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward or away from Highway #1. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Vinh Phong Mountain area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 010730H; insert via ZD137045. Extract at 051300H via ZD171049.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt.
(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "F" 45.85 (105 HOW)
(b) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)

NOTE: At 010001H Apr HEAD COLD changes to BEECH NUT, letter designation remains the same.

Radio Relay: Night Scholar November (at 010001H call sign will change from Night Scholar November to IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER. All relays will be prefaced by "IMPRESSIVE".
Night Scholar Alpha

Other Call Sign: At 010001H Apr Call Sign WEST ORANGE will become RECORD.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-11

CONFIDENTIAL

ZD13

06 R



J 04

ZD18

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 2nd Bn 11th Mar	(1)
	CO, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 2nd Bn 5th Mar	(1)
	S-3, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-362	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(4)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
	CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Ptl Ldr, F-3	(1)
	CO, 3d Bn 5th Mar	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

RECORD (F-3)

OPERATION HOUSTON

OPERATION ORDER: 117-68

DEBRIEFER: CYSGT, G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II

6641 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 080930H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1M-49, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14'S, 2M-79'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD OR AWAY FROM HIGHWAY #1. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE VINH PHONG MOUNTAIN AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041130H/080832H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 92 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT WITH 3 VC. RESULTS UNKNOWN. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 060800H ZD150053 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC MOVING ON TRAIL. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY AND SECONDARY BRUSH. CLOTHING BLK. RJ'S AND WEAPON OBSERVED WAS ONE AK-47. PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND CALLED FM. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH. MOVEMENT APPROX 100 METERS PER HOUR. BRUSH WAS VERY DRY DUE TO SEASON. CANOPY 60-100 FT. HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZD135043, GOOD 1CH-46 ZONE. ZD171049, EXCELLENT MULTI ZONE. ZD157055 FOUND ONE GOOD CH-46 ZONE. ZD167049 ZD171049 WELL USED TRAIL APPROX 1 1/2 FT. WIDE. THIS TRAIL WAS USED IN THE PAST 2 DAYS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

8-12

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

LT. R. JOHNSON

3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
(REIN)

PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

LT. R. JOHNSON
CPL E. PALMER JR.
SGT. D.G. LAWSON
PFC R. CURRIE
LCPL M.J. LYNCH
LCPL J. LYONS
PFC S.D. CARVER
PFC T.A. CAMPBELL
PFC S.I. BARRETT

G.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)(1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, HML-367 (1)
S-2 HML-367 (1)
S-3 HML-367 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-16
CO, MAG-17
CO, 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)(1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

ZD 13

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

RECORD

06

TRAIL

ROUTE THROUGH BRUSH

ZD 18

04

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #118-68

23 of 27 Copies
1ST RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
BATTAL, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
001200H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6541 I, II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #118-68

114968

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: Lt RIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Loc Tri Area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 010800H; insert via ZC093953. Extract at 051330H via ZC092949.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, on calls, and counter battery fire, and night defensive fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "F" 45.85 (105HOW)
(b) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (155HOW)
(c) RUSH ACT "B" 61.30 (8"HOW)

NOTE: At 010001H Apr HEAD COLD will change to BEECH NUT & RUSH ACT "B" to PONY BOY.

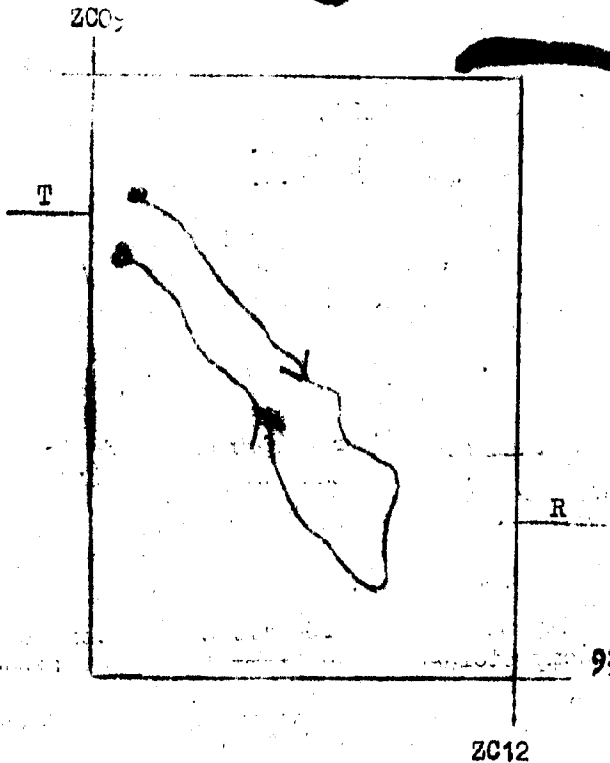
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER (at 010001H Apr call sign will change from NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER to IMPRESSIVE. All relays will be refaced by "IMPRESSIVE")

NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPHA

Other Call Sign: At 010001H Apr PONY BOY will change to CROCHET

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-13

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar	(1)
	CO, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-162	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(4)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
	S-3, 5th Mar	(1)
	Recon FSCG	(1)
	TF X-RAY FSCG	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
	CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Pt Ldr, C-3-1	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 118-68
PATROL: CROCHET (C-3-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 041300H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-12, 1M-79, 1M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC TRI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041130H/041131H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: UPON INSERTION THE PATROL SIGHTED 6 VC WITH WEAPONS RUNNING TOWARDS HLZ. CH-46 LIFTED PATROL FROM THE HLZ WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041130H ZC091963 PATROL WAS IN THE HLZ FOR APPROX 15 SECONDS AND WERE JUST WAITING TO DEBARK WHEN CREW CHIEF INFORMED PATROL LEADER THAT ONE MAN WAS SPOTTED 100 METERS AWAY. THE PATROL LEADER LOOKED OUT OF THE REAR OF THE CH-46 WHEN HE SPOTTED 4 VC RUNNING APPROX 150 METERS TOWARDS THE NE. 3 HAD WEAPONS, 2 SKS, AND 1 U.S. CARBINE WAS IDENTIFIED BY PATROL. APPROX. 50 METERS BEHIND THE FIRST GROUP 2 MORE VC WERE SPOTTED WITH WEAPONS. IT APPEARED TO THE PATROL THAT THEY WERE RUNNING TOWARDS THE HLZ. 1ST GROUP HAD BLK. PJ'S AND THE SECOND HAD ON BLUE SHIRTS. PATROL LEADER DECIDED NOT TO DEBARK A/C DUE TO VC ACTIVITY. CH-46 LIFTED OFF THE HLZ UNKNOWN IF THE VC FIRED AT CH-46. PATROL WAS GOING TO BE INSERTED INTO ALTERNATE LZ BUT PILOT INFORMED PATROL LEADER THAT HEAVY ACTIVITY WAS SPOTTED IN THAT LOCATION AT THIS TIME THE DECISION WAS MADE TO CANCEL MISSION.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC091963 EXCELLENT LCH-46 ZONE. SHORT GRASS 4 INCHES HIGH.

B-14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. T.R. RIGGINS
3RD PLT, "C" Co.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. T.R. ~~RIGGINS~~
LCPL N. I. DUNNINGTON
PFC GERALD
LCPL D.G. JACKSON
LCPL R.M. FERGUSON
PFC BELL
R.J. BAEI, PFC
PFC M.R. ECKENRODE
HM2 COGHE

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)(1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, "C" Co. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #118-Ch1

25 of 25
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
FNU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
01200H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #118-Ch1

116260

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1)

Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INFSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mo Tai and Da Den Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 050730H; insert via YD819057. Extract at 091300H via YD858060.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1). Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order from this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract LZ to Impressive Bravo relay via YD848086. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters from Impressive Bravo relay to 1st Force Recon Company area.

(3) Ensure passage of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 40.50 (155 Guns)
(b) RAZOR BILL 45.60 (105 HOW)
(c) BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105, 155 HOW)
Radio Relay IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OF NAVINST 5500.40

1ST FORCE RECON CO

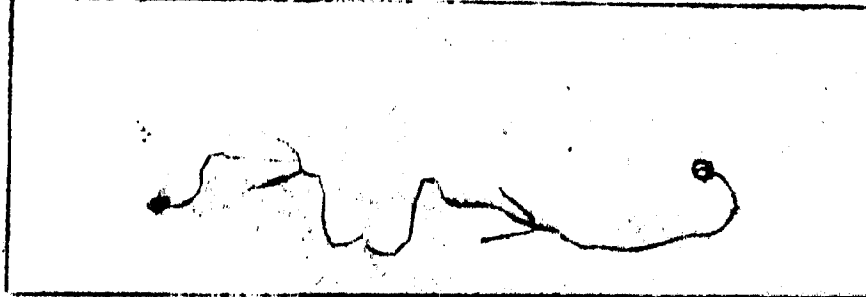
DECLASSIFIED

B-15

CONFIDENTIAL

YD81

07 T



R 05

YD87

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stBn 11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-362	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAC-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1st FAU	(1)
	Recon FSCG	(1)
	EF-X-Ray FSCG	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co "0"	(1)
	PLdr, C-3-1	(1)

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 118-68
PATROL: CROCHET (C-3-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 091430H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60, 1M-79, 1M-12, 1M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAU AND DA DEN MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051034H/091015H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THIS PATROL MADE NO SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. ONE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE WAS FOUND WITH AN 122mm ROCKET FUZE RECOVERED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY BRUSH CANOPY 15-25 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD819057, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONES. EXTRACT LZ YD858060, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONES. 071330H YD836061 PATROL FOUND ONE ROCKET FIRING POSITION THAT WAS USED IN THE PAST 10 DAYS. 7 LAUNCHING POSITIONS WERE NOTED, 25 FOXHOLES IN THAT VICINITY SOME OF WHICH WERE CAMOUFLAGED. ONE 122mm FUZE WAS FOUND. FUZE WAS TURNED OVER TO TFXRAY G-2, A WELL USED TRAIL LEADS RIGHT INTO THIS POSITION FROM THE CANOPY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

3DB PLT, Co "Cue.

PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2: TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, HML-367 (1)
S-2 HML-3 67 (1)
S-3 HML-3 67 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, 3d 1st MA (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

YD 87

07

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY: CROCHET

YD 87

05

2.

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #119-68

Copy 20 of 28 Copies

JOE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
I, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301600H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541, I, II, III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div D P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #119-68

Unit/Call Sign: WAR CLOUD (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: CPL POPPA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

115068

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area East of Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. *IN.*
SUPPORT OF OPERATION FORD

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 010830H; insert via YD917020. Extract at 051400H via YD906023.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1; Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "D" XRay 45.35 (155HOW)
(b) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (105HOW)
(c) RUSH ACT "B" 61.30 (8"HOW)
(d) DATE PALM 45.60 (155 Guns)
NOTE: As of 010001H Apr HEAD COLD Changes to BEECHNUT (All letter designations remain the same), RUSH ACT to PONY BOY
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (At 010001H Apr NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO changes to IMPRESSIVE BRAVO. All relays will be prefaced by "IMPRESSIVE".
NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
Other Call Sign: At 010001H Apr WAR CLOUD will change to COFFEE TIME.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-17

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

YD90

03

G

P

00

YD93

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 1stBn 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-362	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1stFAG	(4)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForRecon	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
PltLdr, C-1-1	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL: 'COFFEE TIME (C-1-1)
OPERATION FORD
OPERATION ORDER: 119-68
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I-IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, RVN
DTG 081030H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14, 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA EAST OF ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FORD.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041015H/080909H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THIS PATROL MADE NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. THICK BRUSH, CANOPY 15-20 FT. HIGH. MOVEMENT APPROX 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT YD915025, GOOD CH-46 ZONE. ROLLING HILLS, BRUSH 3-4 FT. ELEVATION 120 FT. EXTRACT LZ AT YD907026. GOOD CH-46 ZONE IN LOW GRASS.
061100H YD900020 PATROL OBSERVED AIRSTRIKE AT ABOVE COORD. UNKNOWN TO PATROL IF AIRSTRIKE WAS EFFECTIVE DUE TO NOT KNOWING A/C MISSION.
YD905021--OP EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE "N" AND "NE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. T.J. JANCZUK
1ST PLT, CO "CU"
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. T.J. JANCZOK
 LCPL F.W. EDWARDS
 PFC M.B. GARCIA
 PFC A.L. SPROUSE
 PFC J. LOPEZ
 PFC S.E. PASKINS
 PFC W.F. LISEK
 PFC J. LOCRICOHIE
 HN C.R. MORTENSON

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)(1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 CO, HML-367 (1)
 S-2 HML-367 (1)
 S-3 HML-367 (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 CO, HMM-362 (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (1)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)(1)
 CO, S-2 (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

COMBAT NAME

YD 90
 03



YD 93
 00



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #120-6821 of 21 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU DAT, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300100P Mar 1968

15168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon BnO P03020.4
 (c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar DivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) ComragOrder #120-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See Current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing an underwater bridge vic YD845982. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 0710Z00H, insert vic YD831977. Extract at 041430H vic YD834005.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward on calls and preplotted concentrations.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with D/1/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
- (3) Notify the S-3(1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, A/1/1 can be present for the issuing of the order.
- (4) Coordinate with the CO, D/1/5 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6. Alternate: 45.8

Artillery (a) DATE PALM 40.50 (155 Guns)
 NOTE: At 010001H Apr DATE PALM will change to SAND HURST

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (At 010001H Apr call sign will change from NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO to IMPRESSIVE BRAVO. All relays will be prefaced by IMPRESSIVE).

Other Call Sign: At 010001H Apr PANAMA HAT will become ACHILLES.

Other Freq: BALD EAGLE 65.30
 Call Sign: MILLBROOK "D" (At 010001H Apr call sign will change from MILLBROOK "D" to MILLBROOK "D").

b. Additional Instructions

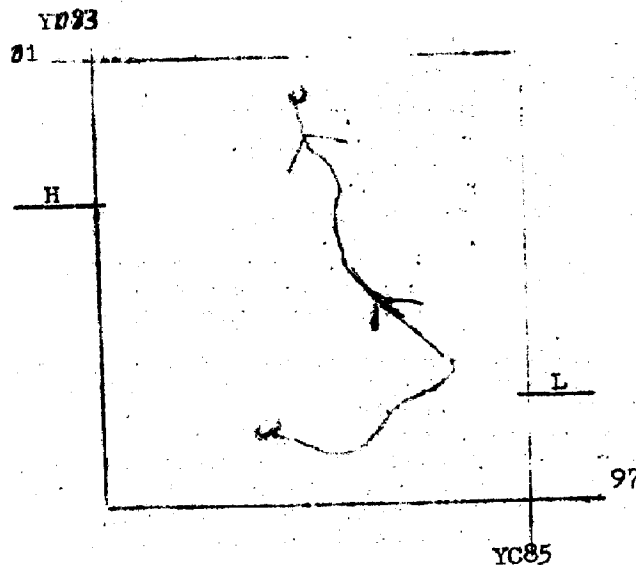
(1) All radio transmissions will be kept to a minimum to deny the enemy's use of radio detection equipment. In order to accomplish this a new brevity code has been established.

(2) Ensure that radio operators are familiar with use of the new system and code.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OFNAVINST 5500.40

E-19

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 1stBn 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-362	(1)
CO, HMM-363	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(4)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
Fieldr, C-2-1	(1)
CO, CoD 1stBn 5thMar	(1)

J. W. Perrine
J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 120-68

PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)

DEFENSE: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH

MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 041530H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1PRC-95, 1 7x50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60, 1M-79, 1M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA/TAZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INITIATION ALONG THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING AN UNDERWATER BRIDGE VIC YD845982. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCHES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAFFIC IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040938H/041515H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 5 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING THIS PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED DUE TO COMM FAILURE. CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA PROB BY SA ONE USMC WIA MINOR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041320H YC836999 PATROL HAD NEGATIVE CCM AT THIS TIME ON HILL 114. THEY TRIED TO ESTABLISH COMM BUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. PATROL SET IN 360° SECURITY AWAITING POSSIBLE HELOS. BOTH PRIMARY AND ALTERNATE FREQ WAS USED. ONE MEMBER OF PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC WITH WEAPONS, UNKNOWN TYPE. GRAY SHIRTS AND BLK. TROUSERS. CMM WEAPONS OBSERVED. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH M-79, M-16 AND THREW 1 FRAG GRENADE, M-26 EXPLODED AT THE LOCATION WHERE VC WAS SPOTTED. 1 VC KIA PROB. AT THIS TIME THE PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THEIR SOUTH. PATROL MOVED OUT OF AREA TOWARDS THE HLZ WHEN THEY RECEIVED AW/SA FIRE FROM THE EAST. ALSO 4 GRENADES WERE RECEIVED BY THE PATROL. WHEN THEY REACHED HLZ THE HLZ THE PATROL SET IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND WERE INFORMED OF SITUATION. ONE PATROL MEMBER OBSERVED 2 VC TO THEIR REAR ABOVE THE BRUSH. 2 MEMBERS OPENED UP WITH 100 RDS. OF M-14 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

POSITION WAS MARKED BY PATROL AND GUNSHIPS STRAFED THE SUSPECTED AREA WITH ROCKETS. GUNSHIPS REPORTED THAT THEY SAW MOVEMENT FROM THE SOUTHEAST. PATROL OBSERVED THAT GUNSHIPS RECEIVED SA/AV FIRE. ONE MEMBER WAS KIA MINOR AS RESULT OF INCOMING CHICOM GRENADE. PATROL EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION NOT VERY THICK, CANOPY 15-20 FT. HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS GOOD IN THAT AREA.

7. GROUND INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ YD834003 FAIR ONE CH-46 ZONE. DENSE CANOPY ALL AROUND. LZ FAIRLY LEVEL GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENGAGEMENTS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA PROB BY SA.
1 USMC KIA MINOR

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

LT. H.W. LANGDON
2ND PLT, "C" Co.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS PATROL HAS BEEN INSERTED 3 TIMES IN THIS GENERAL VICINITY AND ALWAYS HAD COMM DIFFICULTY FOR UNKNOWN REASONS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. H.W. LANGDON
SGT. D. DAHLMAN
CPL. STAHLBERG
PFC J. MORELL
PFC R. LEE
LCPL L. VALDEZ
PFC J. BOOKER
LCPL BARTHAU
CPL LELAND

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)	
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)	
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)	
G-2 1ST MAR	(1)	
G-2 TEXRAY	(1)	
G-3 TEXRAY	(1)	
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)	
TEXRAY AO	(1)	
CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)	
S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)	
S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)	
CO, HMM-364	(1)	
CO, VMO-3	(1)	
S-2 VMO-3	(1)	
S-3 VMO-3	(1)	
CO, HMM-165	(1)	
CO, HMM-362	(1)	
CO, 1ST FAG	(3)	CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, 11TH MAR	(4)	CO, "C" Co. (1)
CO, 5TH MAR	(5)	Co. S-2 (5)
CO, 1ST MAR	(1)	Co. S-3 (4)
MAG-36	(1)	
MAG-16	(1)	
MAG-11	(1)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

YD 82

TRAIL

YC 85
97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #121-68

Copy 27 of 29 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

THU BAI, PROVINCE OF VIETNAM

21400H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon BnD P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) 2d Frag Order #121-68

115268

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW I (P-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT BENDER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSOM'S
 (b) See current OPSOM'S and RIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned RZ/PZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and firing enemy storage areas, fortifications (Trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Ford.

3. Execution. Depart BAMPARK LZ at 020730E; insert via Y0868943. Extract at 061300H via Y0869978.

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Intelligence. Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) PONY BOY 61.30 (8" HOW)
 (b) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER #121-68 CHANGE I

Copy 24 of 28 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 011200H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6541 I,II,III,IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #121-68 Change I

115468

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (VEAL STEW) Patrol Leader: LT BENDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Truoi River valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (Trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALIPARK LZ at 020730H; insert vic YC946998.
 Extract at 061300H vic YC920989.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

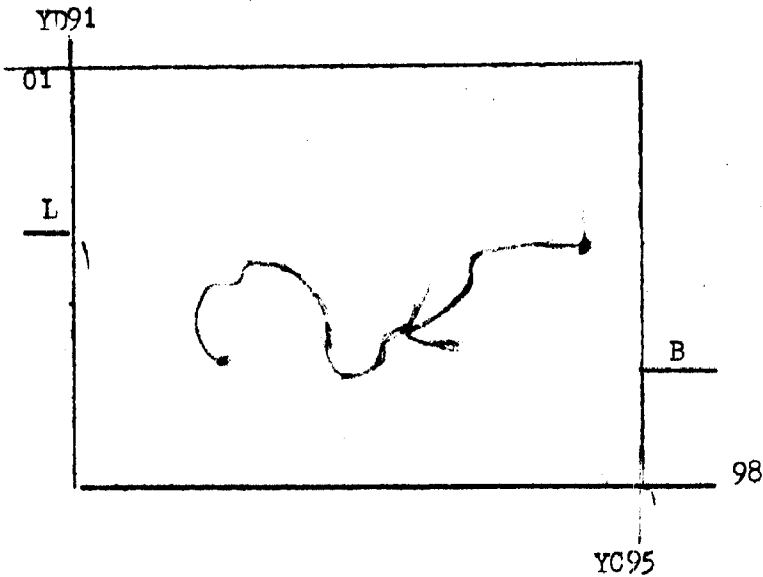
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) PONY BOY "B" 61.30 (8"HOW)
 (b) BEECH NUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
 (c) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 423-68

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

COPY 24 OF 28

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 2ndBn 11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-362	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1stFAG	(4)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	Pt1 Idr, F-4-1	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 121-68
PATROL: VEAL STEW (F-4-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VEITNAM 1:50,000, AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 081500H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040850H/080947H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING THIS PATROL MADE 4 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 14 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051530H YC930997 SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA WALKING "NW" ON TRAIL. THE PATROL COULD NOT ACTUALLY SEE THE WEAPONS DUE TO THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

051610H YC930997 THE PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE APPROX 20 METERS AWAY FROM WELL USED TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES OF AT LEAST 20 VC/NVA. PATROL WAS NOT ABLE TO MAKE OUT THE WEAPONS DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

051700H YC930997 OBSERVED THE OUTLINE OF VC/NVA MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL.

061010H YC926995 THE PATROL SPOTTED 8 NVA JUST 10' AWAY FROM PATROL'S POSITION. NVA MOVED "SW" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES AND LIGHT BLUE PJ'S. ONE NVA HAD A 60mm MORTAR TUBE, ALL WITH INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. AT THE SAME TIME OF THIS SIGHTING THE PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION.

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS VERY HILLY WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY WAS UP TO 30 FT HIGH IN SOME LOCATIONS. MOVEMENT WAS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT IN THIS VICINITY. TRAILS COULD NOT BE USED BY THE PATROL DUE TO EXTREMELY HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY ON THESE TRAILS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT YC954998, 1 GOOD CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 4-6 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YD935011, OUTSTANDING LZ FOR CH-46 WIDE OPEN AREA.

YC939999 PATROL HEARD A RIFLE SHOT 200-300 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION ON THE 24 APR 1968.

LOUD GONG WAS HEARD 8 TIMES "SW" OF PATROL'S HARBOR SITE AT YC938999. ALL DURING THE TIME THE PATROL HEARD MOVEMENTS, VOICES, LAUGHTER, SINGING IN THE GENERAL VICINITY YC931995. MOVEMENTS WAS DESCRIBED BY THE PATROL LEADER AS VERY HEAVY. ALSO FEMALE VOICES WERE HEARD ON AT LEAST 3

OCCASIONS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TPQ, AIRSTRIKES, ARTY TO BE FIRED ON THE GENERAL VICINITY OF THE ENEMY ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

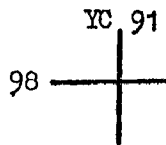
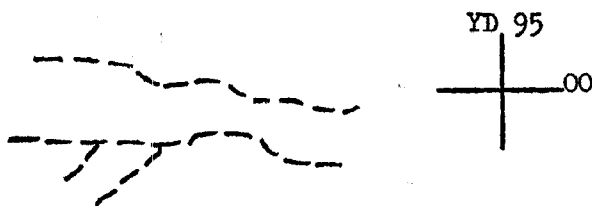
LT. L.J. BENDER II
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: CONCUR WITH ITEM 10 ABOVE BY PATROL LEADER. RECONNAISSANCE ELEMENTS HAVE MADE NUMEROUS CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS IN THAT VICINITY. THIS IS ALSO THE AREA WHERE LOUD SPEAKERS HAVE BEEN HEARD WITH AN ENGLISH SPEAKING PERSON. Q. II.

13. PATROL MEMBERS: DISTRIBUTION LIST:

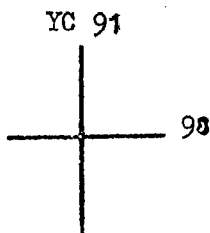
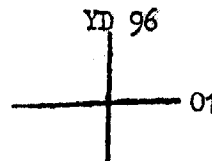
LT. L.J. BENDER II	C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
CPT R.D. DORRIS	C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
PTC D.C. ARMSTRONG	G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
PTC C.E. COURTNEY	G-2 1ST MAR (1)
PTC J.C. WILSON	G-2 TEXRAY (1)
PTC J.W. THOMPSON	G-3 TEXRAY (1)
MSG D.A. MERRITT	CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
1ST LT T.W. JONES	TEXRAY AO (1)
	CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
	S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
	S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
	CO, HMM-364 (1)
	CO, HML-367 (1)
	S-2 HML-367 (1)
	S-3 HML-367 (1)
	CO, HMM-165 (1)
	CO, HMM-362 (1)
	CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (1)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 Co. S-3 (1)
 Co. S-2 (1)



PATROL ROUTE:

VEAL STEW I



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #122-68

Copy 25 of 28 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311300H Mar 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #122-68

115368

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (VEAL STEW II) Patrol Leader: CPL FELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Ford.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 020800H; insert via YC907953. Extract at 061330H via YC885974.

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) PONY BOY 61.30 (8" HOW)
(b) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 GUN)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-24

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



[REDACTED]

[illegible]

[REDACTED]

OPERATION ORDER #122-68 Ch-1

Copy 23 of 28 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011400H Apr 1968

REF: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon BnO P0300044
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #122-68 Ch-1

115568

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (VEAL STEW II) Patrol Leader: CPL FELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 020800H; insert via YD883029. Extract at 061330H via YD871033.

as: Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

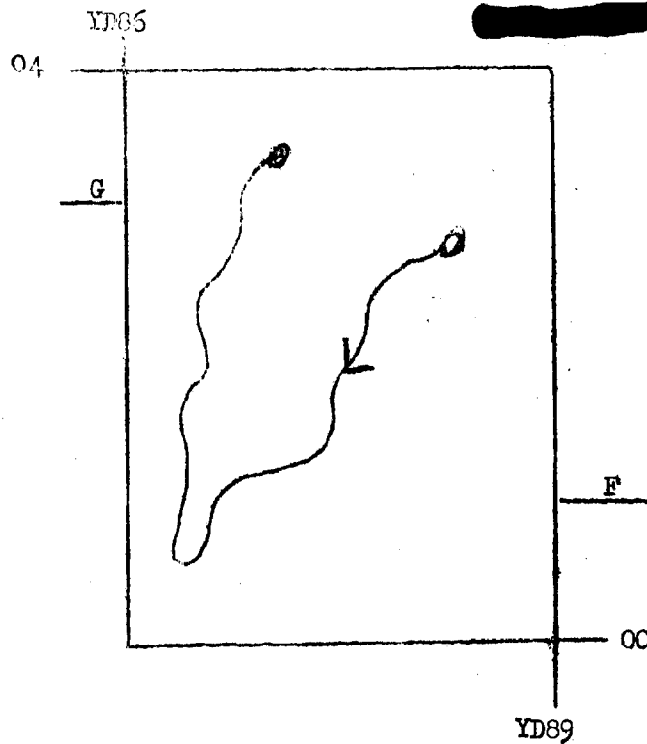
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105HOW)
(b) BEECHNUT "D"X-Ray 45.35 (155HOW)
(c) PONY BOY "B" 61.30 (8" HOW)
(d) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 GUNS)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE
S & C NO. 424-68

COPY 23 OF 28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-25

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 2ndBn 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-362	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(4)
Recon FSOC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSOC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
PtLdr, F-4-2	(1)

J. W. Perrine
J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 122-68 CH1
PATROL: F-4-2 VEAL STEW II
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 031710H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14, 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031650H/031705H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 15 MINUTES WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. SA/AW FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 031650H YD870031 UPON INSERTION, TEAM RECEIVED MODERATE SA/AW FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY TO THE "W". TEAM RETURNED SA/AW FIRE, INSERT CH-46 RETURNED .50 CAL MG FIRE, AND UH-1E GUNSHIPS CONDUCTED STRAFING AND ROCKET RUNS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE AT 031705H.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT HLZ YD870031.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

CPL. G.C. FELL
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
CPL. G.C. FELL
CPL. J.M. McKEE
PFC G.J. BRICE
PFC J.F. HILL
HN D. DUJIK
PFC R. WILLIAMSON
LCPL FLOUNT

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MLR (5)
CO, 1ST MLR (1)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #123-68

31 of 28 Copies

1st RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

THU DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

021200H A R 1968

115768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II.
(b) 1stReconBnO P0300.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #123-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (FUDGE CAKE) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NPZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and routes of access and egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 040730H; insert via YC965986. Extract at 081300H via YC983977.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

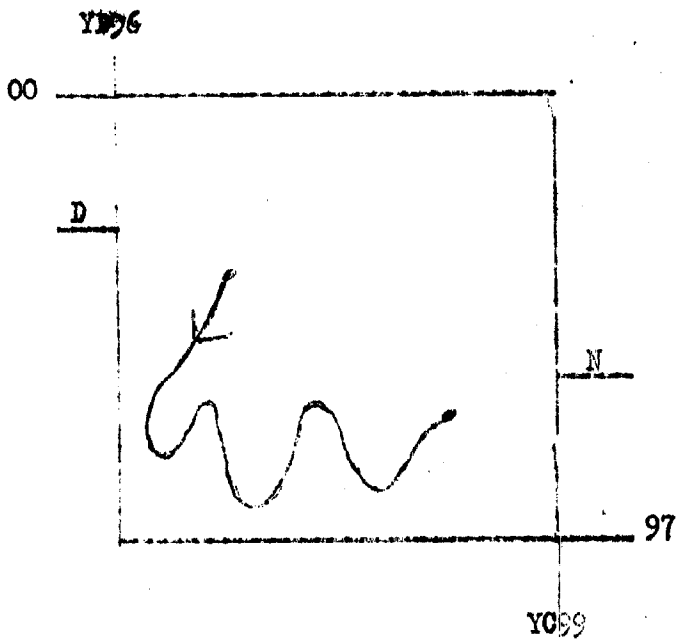
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) BECHINUT "E" FWD 58.05 (155 L 155HOW)
(b) BECHINUT "E" REAR 58.05 (155HOW)
(c) PONY BOY "B" 61.30 (6HOW)
(d) SAND BURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE ALMA

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-27

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 2ndBn 11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-362	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1stFAC	(4)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	[REDACTED] ForReconCo	(1)
	Pt1Ldr, F-2	(1)

J. W. Perrier
 J. W. PERRIER
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 123-68
PATROL: FUDGE CAKE (F-2)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS.
L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 051000H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1PRC-74
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79, 1M-60, 1M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050918H/050928H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL WAS INSERTED AND MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 15 VC/NVA IN THE HLZ. PATROL EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 050930H YC964988 PATROL WAS INSERTED AND AS SOON AS CH-46 GAINED ALTITUDE, THE POINT MAN SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA STANDING UP 15 METERS AWAY, ALL WITH AK-47'S. KHAKHI SHIRTS AND BUSH COVERS. POINT MAN OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 AUTOMATIC FIRE KILLING ONE AND PROBABLE KILLING THE SECOND. ONE VC/NVA OPENED FIRE WITH HIS AK-47 AUTOMATIC BUT NOT DOING DAMAGE. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM RECEIVED MODERATE SA/AR FIRE FROM THE NORTH APPROX 40 METERS AWAY. POINT MAN ESTIMATED TO BE 15 VC/NVA IN AREA. PATROL NOTIFIED HELOS OF CONTACT AND SITUATION. ONE CH-46 RETURNED TO HLZ AND DURING APPROACH RECEIVED SA/AR FIRE FROM COORD. YC964992. THE PATROL NOTED THAT TRACER ROUNDS WERE USED BY VC/NVA FROM THAT LOCATION. GUNSHIPS OPENED FIRE WITH MG AND ROCKETS. PATROL MEMBER OBSERVED ONE BODY FLYING THRU THE AIR FROM A ROCKET EXPLOSION, RESULTS 1 VC/KIA CONF. (BY AIR). PATROL OBSERVED ONE LARGE EXPLOSION APPROX 20 METERS FROM TEAMS POSITION, POSSIBLY AN INCOMING GRENADE. PATROL WAS ON HLZ FOR 10 MINUTES UNDER FIRE AND WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ 1 CH-46 ZONE AT COORD. YC964980.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY SA.
1 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY SA. 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY AIR.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SGT. W.J. OWENS
2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ~~SEE~~ ENCLOSURE 1 FOR SECOND INSERTION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. D.S. NICHOLS
SGT. W.J. OWENS
CPL. R.F. BUDA
CPL. A.N. MOREAU
CPL. J.L. LINN
LCPL L. STUFFELBEAN
LCPL H.S. ADAMS
LCPL R.R. OWENS
LCPL P.W. HAUXHURST
PFC K.G. SMITH
CPL. C.D. DOBSON

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)(1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AFTER TEAMS 1ST EXTRACTION ARTY AND AIR WAS NOTIFIED AND REQUESTED TO PREP FIRE AND STRAFE AREA. BOTH ARTY AND AIR WAS UTILIZED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN. PATROL WAS INSERTED FOR THE 2ND TIME AT 051130H AT COORD. YC967987. THE PATROL WAS IN THE HLZ FOR ONE MINUTE WHEN TEAM RECEIVED HEAVY SA/AR FIRE FROM THE "N" AND "S" OF PATROL'S POSITION. ALSO THEY RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM THE EAST. ONE MAN OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA APPROX. 30-40 METERS AWAY FIRING AT PATROL. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-79 RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA PROB. PATROL ALSO OBSERVED BUNKERS ALONG THE RIDGELINE AT COORD. YC964982, 2 WERE IDENTIFIED. IT LOOKED LIKE THE AIRSTRIKES UNCOVERED THE CAMOUFLAGE SINCE THE PATROL DID NOT OBSERVE THESE ON THE 1ST INSERT. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. 2 USMC WIA AS A RESULT OF THIS CONTACT (MINOR).

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #124-68

Copy ²⁵ of 29 Copies
1st RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011500H Apr 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3809.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #124-68

115868

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-1 FLAG DIP Patrol Leader: LT JANZGUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO radio relay (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is to be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Also you will assume the mission as Yankee relay for arty. Monitor their freq from dawn to dusk and in the event you observe mortar or rocket flashes send azimuth and distance to target to Hallmark.
3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 040730H; insert via YD848086. Extract at 101300H via YD848086.

a. Coordinating Instructions

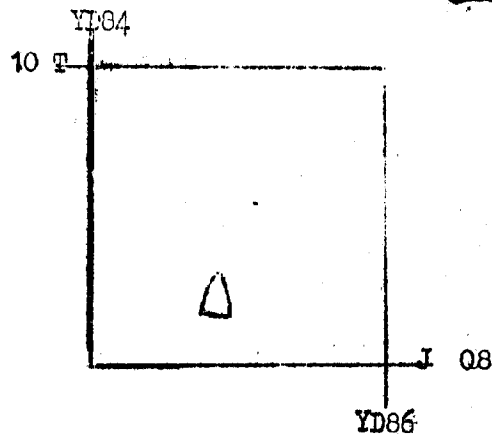
(a) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO relay.

(b). Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.60 Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105HOW)
(b) BEECH NUT "D X-Ray" 45.35 (105HOW)
(c) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 GUN)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 2ndBn 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-362	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(4)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
PtLLdr, C-4-1	(1)

J. W. Perrine

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 124-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PATROL: FLAG DIP (G-4-1) PHU BAI, RVN
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KCOH DTG 100930H APR 1968
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
I7014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1M-49, 1 STARLIGHT SCOP
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60, 1M-79, 1M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT IMPRESSIVE BRAVO RADIO RELAY (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE PHU BAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL 230. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. ALSO YOU WILL ASSUME THE MISSION AS YANKEE RELAY FOR ARTY. MONITOR THEIR FREQ FROM DAWN TO DUSK AND IN THE EVENT YOU OBSERVE MORTAR OR ROCKET FLASHES SEND AZIMUTH AND DISTANCE TO TARGET TO HALLMARK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040325H/100902H

4. ROUTE: OP AT YD848086.

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 146 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL HEARD ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND CALLED ONE FM. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051202H YD866097 PATROL OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION OF UNKNOWN TYPE. OP CHECKED WITH FRIENDLY UNITS TO SEE IF SOMEONE WAS FIRING OUT INTO THAT AREA. NO FRIENDLY UNITS IN AREA. PATROL CALLED FM, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: HILL 230 HAD SCRUB BRUSH 3-5 FT HIGH, EXCELLENT OBSERVATION IN 360°.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: 051100H 2 CHUOI HOI'S TURNED THEMSELVES IN TO THIS PATROL. FLAG DIP PROCESSED CHUOI HOI'S AND REQUESTED HELOS TO PICK THEM UP.
081202H 7 VIETNAMESE NATIONALS TURNED THEMSELVES INTO THIS PATROL ON HILL #230. THESE CIVILIANS WERE TAKEN OFF OP BY HELOS AND TURNED OVER TO 13 IIT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

CPL. R.J. McCARDELL
4TH, PLT 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CPL. R.J. McCARDELL	C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
CPL. J.R. ORTEGA	C.G. 3D MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
LCPL E.A. SHAW	G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
LCPL G.J. SANDERS	G-2 1ST MAW (1)
PFC I. SALDANA	G-2 TEXRAY (1)
LCPL J.M. KELLNER	G-3 TEXRAY (1)
PFC B.C. ELLIS	CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
PFC R.L. CROSS	TEXRAY AO (1)
PFC J. EDWARDS	CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
PFC J.A. PAGE	S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
PFC M.J. BUHLER	S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
PFC A.L. HOLSHOE	CO, HMM-364 (1)
	CO, HML-367 (1)
	S-2 HML-367 (1)
	S-3 HML-367 (1)
	CO, HMM-165 (1)
	CO, HMM-362 (1)
	CO, 1ST FAG (3)
	CO, 11TH MAR (4)
	CO, 5TH MAR (5)
	CO, 1ST MAR (1)
	CO, MAG-36 (1)
	CO, MAG-16 (1)
	CO, MAG-11 (1)
	CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
	Co. S-2 (5)
	Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #12

Copy 26 of 2 copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

031500H Apr 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
 (b) 1stReconBnO FO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO FO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #125-68

116068

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (SPILLWAY) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and routes of access and egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 050800H; insert via YC994960. Extract at 091330H via YC996954.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (105HOW)
 (b) SAND HURST 40.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) PONY BOY 40.50 (8"HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
 IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

429-68

B-31

DECLASSIFIED

98

E

H

95

Distribution: G-2
G-3
CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar
CO, 5th Mar
CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar
S-3, 5th Mar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-362
CO, HMM-364
CO, VMO-3
CO, MAG-36
CO, 220th Avn Co
CO, 155 Guns
CO, 1st F4G
Recon FSOC
TF XRay FSOC
S-3, 1st Recon Bn
S-3, 1st For Recon Co
CO, 1st For Recon Co
F-1

[illegible]

J. W. Perrine
J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 125-68
PATROL: SPILL WAY F-1
DEBRIEFER: CYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 101000H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 2 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061105H/100945H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 95 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP HILLS. THICK VEGETATION. CANOPY 20-60 FT, DEPENDING ON ELEVATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT YC994957. POOR LZ, ONE CH-46 ZONE. NUMEROUS ROCKS AND BOULDERS ON THE ZONE. SHOULD NOT BE USED AGAIN.

YC997958 PATROL FOUND ONE SMALL HARBOR SITE THAT HAD BEEN USED VERY RECENTLY. ALSO FOUND ONE POOL OF FRESH BLOOD IN THAT HARBOR SITE. THE SITE COULD HOLD POSSIBLY 8 MEN.

PATROL HAD BAD COMM THROUGHOUT THE TIME THE PATROL WAS OPERATING IN THAT AREA. EVEN ON HIGH GROUND WITH CLOUD COVER COMM DIFFICULTY WAS ENCOUNTERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HOLTON

CPL DORSETT

CPL RAMIREZ

HM TRAINO

LCPL JOHNSON

LCPL MILLER

LCPL PHILLIPS

PFC EVANS

PFC BAKER

LCPL MERYVN

PATROL LEADER

SGT HOLTON

1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON

98 + 98

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, HMM-364 (1)

CO, HML-367 (3)

CO, HMM-155 (1)

CO, HMM-362 (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR. (5) ..

CO, MAG-36 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (1)

CO, Co "C" (1)

CO. S-2 (5)

CO. S-3 (4)



02
95 +

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #126-68

COPY 23 of 27 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031200H Apr 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
 (b) 1stReconBnO F03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO F003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #126-68

116168

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (STONE PIT) Patrol Leader: SSgt GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in your assigned NFZ/WFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward or away from the Phu Loc area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance on a trail running North to South vic ZC147958. Also conduct reconnaissance to locate possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and other trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLEARK IZ at 050730H; insert vic ZC141968. Extract at 091300H vic ZC146970.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard to H&J, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) REECHNUT "F" 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (b) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
 IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 430-68

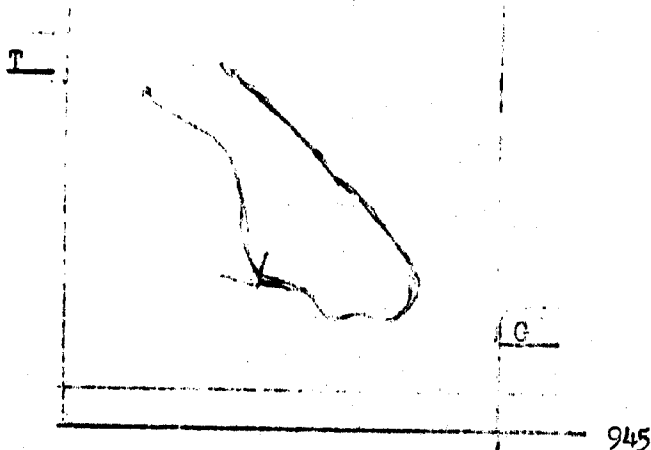
8-33

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZC135

977



ZC135

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 2ndBn 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HHT-165	(1)
CO, HHT-362	(1)
CO, HHT-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, VAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1stFAG	(4)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
PtLdr, F-5	(1)

J. W. Ferrine
J. W. FERRINE
By direction

OPERATION ORDER #126-68 Change I

Copy 24 of 28 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051800H Apr 1968

116568

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #126-68 Change I

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (STONE PIT) Patrol Leader: SSgt GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned MZ/ZZZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement, or arms infiltration in the Area East of Hai Van Pass. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing A/W positions firing on friendly craft in DaNang Bay. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 060830H; insert via AT962922. Extrast at 101400H via AT992929.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with 1stReconBn.

(4) Ensure thorough coordination with Swift Boats, who possess the capability for providing fire support.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.85 Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) BATTALION HQ 45.85 (105 & 155HOW)
(b) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155HOW)
Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER
GRIM REAPER X-RAY
Other Call Sign: ENFIELD COBRA IM
NEWSBOY INDIA
Other Freq: 37.60 (Swift Boats)
Command Net: PRC-74 5745 mo

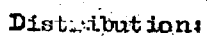
B-34

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 434-68

COPY 24 OF 28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-34



(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

2

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 126-68 CH#1
PATROL: STONE PIT (F-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 101030H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14, 1M-79

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT, OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA EAST OF HAI VAN PASS. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING A/W POSITIONS FIRING ON FRIENDLY CRAFT IN DANANG BAY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060950H/101010H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: GENTLE SLOPES IN THE LOW GROUND INCREASING TO STEEP SLOPES AT HIGHER ELEVATION. VEGETATION AT THE SOUTH EDGE GRASS 2-5 FT HIGH. SINGLE CANOPY 50-70 FT HIGH WITH UNDERGROWTH VINES. FROM SPARSE TO DENCE. MOVEMENT APPROX 150 METERS AN HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT964923, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 4-6 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT993929, POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 11 FT HIGH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SSGT. T.H. GRIGGS
5TH RPT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

B-35

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SSGT. T.H. GREGGS
SGT. W.F. KELLY
PFC C.L. ADAMS
CPL. D.B. THOMPSON
LCPL N. ZUBKOW
PFC J.D. WARDLOW
PFC T.E. TREURNIET
PFC J. COOK
LCPL W. DUNLAP
HM3 D.G. HILGENDORF
CPL. C.D. DOBSON

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, HML-367 (1)
S-2 HML-367 (1)
S-3 HML-367 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

96

+94

00

+92

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #127-68

Copy 26 of 200

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

032215H Apr 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO EO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO EO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #127-68

116268

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (VEAL STEW II) Patrol Leader: CPL FELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S(S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 040830H; insert via YD881029. Extract at 081300H via YD871033.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

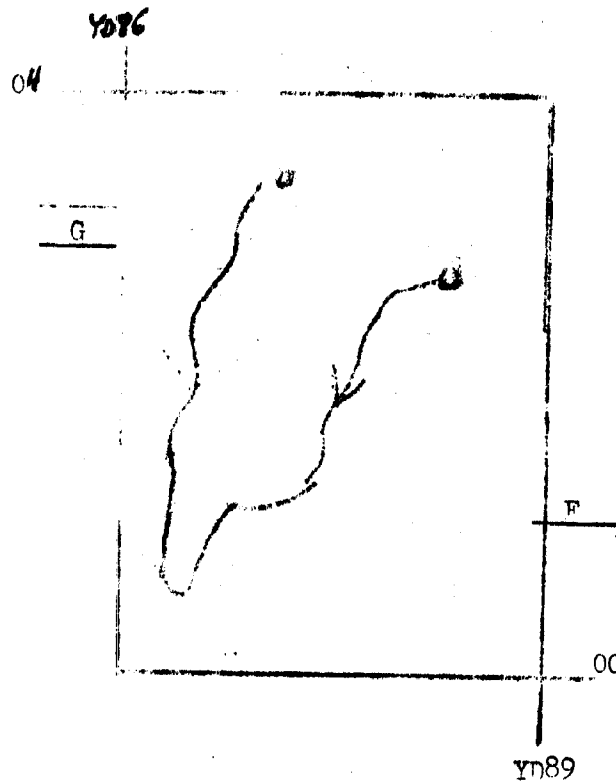
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105HOW)
 (b) BEECHNUT "D" X-Ray 45.35 (155HOW)
 (c) PONY BOY "B" 61.30 (8"HOW)
 (d) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

██████████
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-36

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 2ndBn 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-362	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMC-3	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(4)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
REDACTED ReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
Pt1Idr, F-4-2	(1)

J. W. Perrine
J. W. PERRINE

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 127-68
PATROL: VEAL STEW II (F-4-2)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 081400H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14'S, 1M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041000H/080918H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 95 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING, NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS WERE MADE AND NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK BRUSH INTERMINGLED WITH VINES. CANOPY 20-40 FT. HIGH. MOVEMENTS RESTRICTED TO 100 METERS PER HOUR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD881028, GOOD CH-46 ZONE. ROLLING HILLS BRUSH 3-5 FT. HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD879032, EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 ZONE. ROLLING HILLS WITH BRUSH 3-5 FT. HIGH.

TRAILS: PATROL FOUND ONE WELL USED TRAIL 1 METER WIDE. THIS TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. IN SOME LOCATIONS THE TRAIL HAS TRENCHLINES AND FIGHTING HOLES RUNNING PARALLEL ALONG THE TRAIL. SOME OF THE TRENCHLINE IS ON BOTH SIDE OF TRAIL AND CAN NOT BE SEEN WHILE WALKING ON THE TRAIL. EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE USED WHILE ON TRAIL DUE TO EXCELLENT AMBUSH SITES IN NUMEROUS AREAS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

B-37

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

Sgt. G.C. FELL

4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
CPL. G.C. FELL
CPL. J.M. McKEE
ICPL J.E. PLOUNT
PFC G.J. BRICE
PFC J.F. HILL
PFC D. DUJIK
PFC R. WILLIAMSON

YD 86

PATROL ROUTE
OVERLAY

VEAL STEW IF

YD 86

VEAL STEW TWO
WELL USED TRAILS

YD 89

00

YD 89

00

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)(1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, HML-367 (1)
S-2 HML-367 (1)
S-3 HML-367 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 33-68

COPY 25 OF 29

OPERATION ORDER #120-60

25 of 29 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REL)
UNIT 1, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041500N Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon BnO IO3000.4
(c) 1st MarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO IO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrogOrder msg 120-60

116468

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (ACHILLES) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area west of Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 0600Z; insert via YD018023. Extract at 101300H via YD05051.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward on calls and preplotted concentrations.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with A/1/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Notify the S-3 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, A/1/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

(4) Coordinate with the CO, A/1/5 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate 45.8
Artillery: (a) SAND BURST 45.60 (155Guns)
(b) SAND BURST XRay 45.60 (155HOW)
(c) DEECHINUT "D" 45.35 (155HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

06

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

I

0-

YDG2

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stBn 11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, A/1/5	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, IMM-362	(1)
	CO, IMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo.	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1stFAG	(4)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRay FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co WCH	(1)
	PtILdr, C-2-1	(1)

J. A. PERINA
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 128-68
PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MARS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
E 014; SECRET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 100900H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60, 1M-12, 1M-14, 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA WEST OF TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061010H/100900H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 95 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE SIGHTING OF 10 ROCKETS BEING FIRED TOWARDS FRIENDLY POSITION. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 100200H YD825057 PATROL OBSERVED 10 ROCKET FLASHES, ROCKETS BEING FIRED TOWARDS THE "NE". FM WAS CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. PATROL SAW ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AS A RESULT OF FM. IT APPEARED THAT THE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS GUNPOWDER.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION VERY THICK, CANOPY WAS UP TO 30 FT HIGH. PATROL FOUND THAT IT WAS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT TO WALK THRU THIS VEGETATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD818022, GOOD CH-46 ZONE. LOW SCRUB BRUSH 2-3 FT. HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YD814043, GOOD CH-46 ZONE OF SCRUB BRUSH 3-4 FT HIGH.

TRAILS: YD813041 THE PATROL FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING OFF THE RIDGE, ENDING ON ONE SIDE OF THE TRACH RIVER AND CONTINUING ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER. IT APPEARED THAT THERE WAS AN UNDERWATER CROSSING AT THIS LOCATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

LT. H.W. LANGDON
2ND PLT, Co "C"
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

LT. H.W. LANGDON
SGT. D.H. DAHLMAN
CPL. R. STAHLBERG
PFC J. MORELL
PFC T. WESTERGARD
LCPL L. VALDEZ
LCPL A.W. BARTH
HM2 H.B. EMERSON
PFC R. ARMSTEAD
PFC R.P. LEE

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3D MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, HMM-367 (1)
S-2 HMM-367 (1)
S-3 HMM-367 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

YD80

06 +

+ 01

YD82

DECLASSIFIED

COMBAT
OPERATION

REF #129-68

Copy 26 of 28 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

051500H Apr 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #129-68

116668

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (FUDGE CAKE) Patrol Leader: ~~LT NICHOLS~~ *SGT OWENS*

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Kun Sao Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Kun Sao Mountain range. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 070730H; insert via YD994004. Extract at 111300H via YD988004.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.30 Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
 (b) BEECHNUT "E" 58.95 (105 & 155HOW)
 (c) BEECHNUT "D" 47.35 (155HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
 IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-40

OPERATION ORDER: 129-68
 PATROL: FUDGE CAKE F-2
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 111300H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE KUN SAC MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE KUN SAC MOUNTAIN RANGE. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 77 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 7 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 29 VC/NVA AND 21 LIGHTS. 5-FM CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA CONF KIA BY ARTY AND 7 PROB KIA BY ARTY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 080145H (YD992008) PATROL SPOTTED 10 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH TOWARDS THE PATROLS POSITION ON A WELL USED TRAIL. PATROL CALLED FM. LIGHTS DISTINGUISHED AFTER 1ST FM THE PATROL HEARD METAL OBJECTS IN THE IMPACT AREA. THEY CALLED A SECOND FM IN SAME AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 080720H AT FIRST LIGHT THE PATROL OBSERVED 6 PACKS AND COOLY HATS LAYING IN THE IMPACT AREA ALONG THE TRAIL. AT 1300 THE PACKS WERE NOT LAYING ON THE TRAIL.

081330H (YD995013) SPOTTED 12 VC/NVA FOLLOWING A STREAM BED IN E-W DIRECTION, ALL WITH KHAKIS AND COOLY HATS, ALL HAD WEAPONS AND WEB GEAR. FM WAS REQUESTED, BUT DUE TO FRIENDLY UNIT IN AREA, COULD NOT BE FIRED.

081520H (YD995013) PATROL SPOTTED 12 TO 15 NVA MOVING WEST, FOLLOWING WATER BUFFALO HEARD. ALL IN KHAKIS, INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. FM WAS CALLED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 2 BODIES WERE NOTED TO BE LAYING FOR TWO DAYS. AFTER FM NO MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED IN IMPACT AREA. 5 NVA PROB KIA AS A RESULT OF ARTY, AND 2 KIA CONF.

062010H (YD979013) OBSERVED 2 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ON ROAD. FM WAS REQUESTED BUT COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE.

082100H (YD979013) OBSERVED 5 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH ON ROAD. CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. ONE LIGHT GOT A DIRECT HIT AND WENT OUT. THE REST KEPT ON MOVING. PATROL CONTINUED TO CALL FM BUT LIGHTS WENT OUT OF SIGHT.

091030H (YD988023) PATROL SPOTTED 5 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ALL IN KHAKIS AND COOLY HATS. 3 PACKS AND 2 WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. FM CALLED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF AND 2 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY ARTY.

102230H (YD984003) OBSERVED 4 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARDS PATROL'S POSITION. CALLED FM. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET 1ST FIRE FOR EFFECT WAS DIRECT ON TARGET. ALL LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH STEEP SLOPES. VERY THICK VEGETATION. CANOPY ON HIGH GROUND UP TO 100 FT. MOVEMENT RESTRICTED TO 50 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YC991998 MULTI CH-46 ZONE. ZONE IS VERY MARSHY AND SOFT. EXTRACT LZ AT YC986994 MULTI CH-46 ZONE. OLD RICE PADDY WITH WATER AND MUD. HELOS MUST HOVER OVER THIS AREA DUE TO DEEP MUD. OP LOCATED AT YC988994. OUTSTANDING OBSERVATION TO THE N-E AND W.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY ARTY, 7 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY ARTY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	PATROL LEADER
LT NICHOLS	SGT OWENS
SGT OWENS	2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO.
CPL BUDA	
CPL MOREAU	
CPL LYNN	
LCPL STUFFLEBEAN	
LCPL ADAMS	
LCPL OWENS	
LCPL HAUXHURST	
PFC SMITH	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATT: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 CO, HMM-367 (1)
 S-2, HMM-367 (1)
 S-3, HMM-367 (1)
 CO, HMM-165 (1)
 CO, HMM-362 (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

YD 97
 01 +



ZC 01
 98 +

OPERATION ORDER #130-68

22 of 26 Copies
 FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 QUANG DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061000H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
 (b) 1stReconBnO FO3000:4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000:1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO FO03330:2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #130-68

116868

Unit/Call Sign: G-3+2 (MABLE ANN) Patrol Leader: CPL GORDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward or away from the Phu Lo area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance on a trail running North to South via ZC147958. Also conduct reconnaissance to locate possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and other trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 080730H, insert via ZC141968. Extract at 121300H via ZC146970.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls, and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
 (b) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
 IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 130-68
PATROL: MABLE ANN C-3-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 131430H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-72

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD OR AWAY FROM THE PHU LOC AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE ON A TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH VIC ZC147958. ALSO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE TO LOCATE POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND OTHER TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080842H/131100H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 123 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA KIA PROB BY SA AND ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101630 ZC159952 PATROL SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING ACROSS A CLEARING FROM E TO W. NO WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. WHITE TOPS, AND BLACK BOTTOMS. FM WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO CLOSENESS OF PATROL.

131030H ZC146968 WHILE THE PATROL WAS IN EXTRACT LZ, THE POINT MAN SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA. ONE AK-47 OBSERVED, AND ONE MAN WAS CARRYING SOME TYPE OF BAG OVER HIS SHOULDER. THE THIRD ONE COULD NOT BE SEEN AT THAT TIME. CLOTHING WAS DARK SHIRT AND BLUE SHORTS. VC/NVA CAME WITHIN 30 METERS OF PATROL. POINT MAN OPENED FIRE, EXPENDING 80 ROUNDS OF M-16 AMMO. VC/NVA WITH AK-47 WAS OBSERVED BEING HIT. PATROL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND HEAVY BLOOD MARKS AND DRAG MARKS OF ONE. VC/NVA BROKE CONTACT IMMEDIATELY WITHOUT FIRING ONE SHOT. CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE VC/NVA KIA PROB BY S/A.

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS, WITH STEEP SLOPES. VEGETATION THICK, CANOPY FROM 50-75 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT APPROX 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

ZC 144956 PATROL FOUND AN OLD HARBOR SITE THAT HELD UP TO 100 MEN. NUMEROUS PLASTICS AND BOTTLES WERE FOUND THERE. THIS HARBOR SITE HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR AT LEAST 4 MONTHS.

YC146957 PATROL FOUND A WELL AND RECENTLY USED TRAIL. ON THIS TRAIL SLED MARKS WERE FOUND THAT LOOKED LIKE THEY MIGHT HAVE COME FROM A SLED OF SOME TYPE, PULLED POSSIBLY BY A WATER BUFFALO. BUT NO SIGNS OF ANIMAL MARKINGS WERE FOUND ON THIS TRAIL. THE SLED MARKS WERE APPROX 3 FT WIDE AND SLED APPROX 2 INCHES WIDE, AND DEEP. TRAIL CANNOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

INSERT LZ AT ZC 134968 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LOW SCRUB. EXTRACT AT YC146968. MULTI CH-46 ZONE. LOW SCRUB BRUSH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL PODSCHELNE
LCPL MORRIS
PFC HEFFLEY
PFC GOFF
PFC ADDISON
PFC MACK
PFC DENNIS
HM3 SUTHERLAND
PFC MARTINEZ
PFC RENARD

PATROL LEADER
CPL PODSCHELNE
3RD PLT, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN

ZC 13
97

TRAIL ---

ZC 16

94

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN:G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

CO, Co "C" (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

OPERATION ORDER #131-68

23 of 26 Copies
 1. FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 01400H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 I, II, III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn 0 P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3800.4P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div 0 00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #131-68

116868

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-2 (DATE PALM) Patrol Leader: CPL AMBRUSTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK 12 at 080000H; insert via YD949012. Extract at 121330H via YD951341.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th Mar Regt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6
 Artillery: (a) PONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8" HOW)
 (b) BUNCHY "B" 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
 (c) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 mm)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

FORCE RECON CO

99

2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 4 1 1 1

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 131-68
PATROL: DATE PALM C-4-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I-IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 131400H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080945H/131013H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 121 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS. VEGETATION AT TIMES VERY THICK. CANOPY 20-50 FT. MOVEMENT APPROX 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD950004 OUTSTANDING MULTI CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ AT YD950007 ROLLING HILLS WITH GRASS 2 FT HIGH. EXCELLENT LZ.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL ARMBRUSTER
SGT HILL
CPL BENEHRAD
PFC PENNINGTON
PFC WILLIAMS
PFC SELL
LCPL HASTERT
PFC WOODCOCK

PATROL LEADER
CPL ARMBRUSTER
4TH PLT, Co. "C", 1ST RECON BN

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "3" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

YD93

02 +

+

YC 96

99 +

OPERATION ORDER #132-68

Copy ²⁵ of 27 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
072000H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #132-68

16968

Unit/Call Sign: DESK WORK F-6 Patrol Leader: SSGT FRYMAN

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mo Tau and Da Den Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the

3. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 090730H; insert via YD662048.
Extra via YD620653.

Linking Instructions

Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
Special regard toward on calls and preplotted concentrations.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with G/2/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Notify the S-3(1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, G/2/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

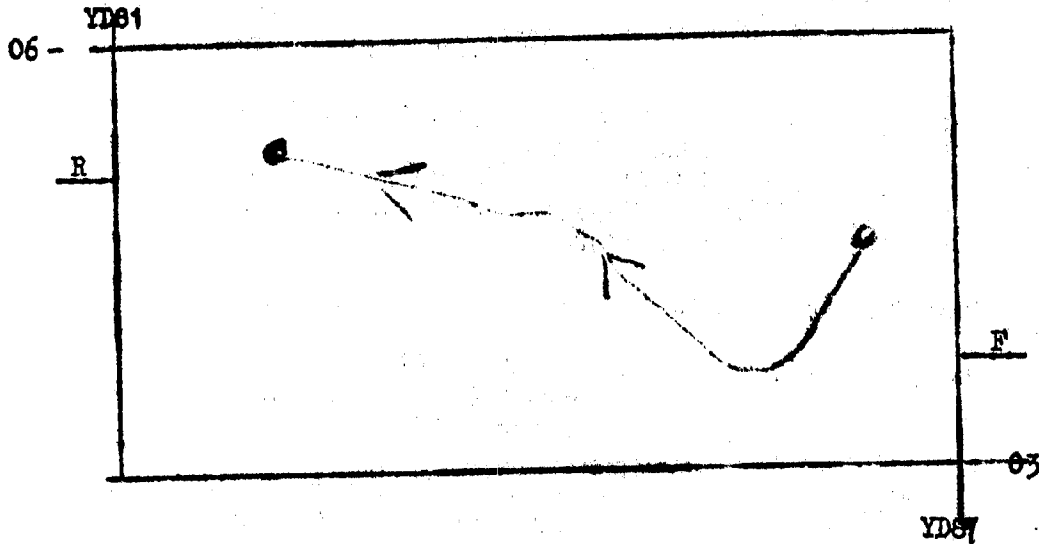
(4) Coordinate with the CO, G/2/5 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST X-RAY 45.60 (155 HOW)
(b) BONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8" HOW)
(c) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 GUNS)
(d) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)

Radio Relay IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar	(1)
CO, 5th Mar	(2)
1st Bn 5th Mar	(1)
2d Bn 5th Mar	(1)
5th Mar	(1)
HMM-165	(1)
HMM-362	(1)
HMM-364	(1)
HMM-367	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
220th Avn Co	(1)
155 GUNS	(1)
1st FAG	(2)
Recon FSOC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSOC	(1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
CO, 1st Force Recon Co	(1)
Pt Ldr, F-6	(1)
CO, G/2/5	(1)

J. W. Perrine

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 132-68
PATROL: DESK WORK F-6
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 131300H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAU AND DA DEN MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091105H/130916H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP SLOPES. VEGETATION FAIRLY EASY TO TRAVEL IN. CANOPY 25-40 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT APPROX 300 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD858046. GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 1 FT HIGH. DANGER ALL AROUND CANOPY. EXTRACT LZ AT YD837046. MULTI CH-46 ZONE. ROLLING HILLS, 6 INCHES GRASS AND BRUSH.

121400H YD83510622. PATROL FOUND A ROCKET FIRING SITE. THIS SITE WAS ESTIMATED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST TWO WEEKS, APPROX 30 TO 50 ROCKETS HAVE BEEN FIRED FROM THIS LOCATION. ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS LEADING INTO THIS FIRING SITE, FROM UNDER THE CANOPY. NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND AT THIS FIRING POSITION.

111030H THE PATROL HAD ONE NBC WHILE ON THIS PATROL. MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED AND ACCOMPLISHED WITH HOIST AT COORD YD837048.

OP LOCATED AT YD843054 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE "N", "NW", AND "NE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT FRYMAN

CPL MORENO

CPL TAYLOR

CPL SCHaub

PPJ THOMAS

PFC ELLIS

PVT CASSELL

HM2 JACKSON (MED EVAC)

PATROL LEADER

SSGT FRYMAN

6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TFXRAY (1)

G-3 TFXRAY (1)

TFXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)

CO, Co "C" (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

YD84

06

YD83

04

OPERATION ORDER #133-68

Copy 22 of 28 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080800H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #133-68

117068

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (LUNCH MEAT) Patrol Leader: GYSGT MONELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 090830H; insert via YD894028.
Retreat via YD885026.

a. Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
Special report on calls and preplotted concentrations.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with G/2/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Notify the S-3 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, G/2/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

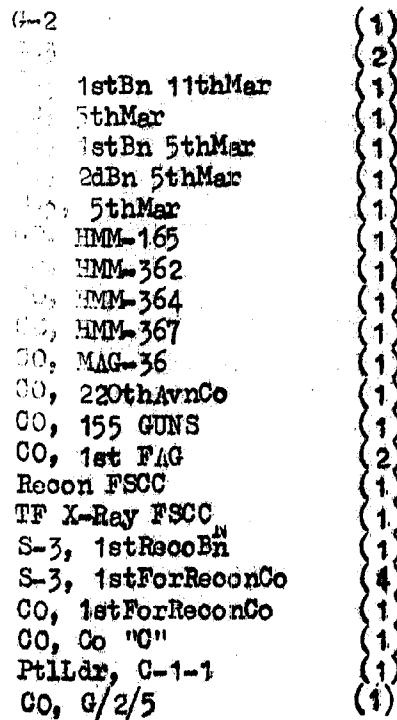
(4) Coordinate with the CO, G/2/5 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) PONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8" HOW)
(b) SAND HURST X-Ray 45.60 (155 HOW)
(c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
(d) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST FORCE RECON



2

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 133-68
PATROL: LUNCH MEAT C-1-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 131330H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6X30'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE TEAM.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091143H/130938H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: FLAT AND GENTLY ROLLING HILLS. VEGETATION ON THE EAST SIDE OF RIDGELINE VERY THICK, UNDERGROWTH ON THE WEST SIDE, NOT TOO THICK. MOVEMENT APPROX 50-75 METERS PER HOUR ON THE EAST SIDE. ON THE WEST SIDE 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ COORD. YD894028. GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS 3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YD886019. GOOD 4 CH-46 ZONE WITH LOW GRASS 3 FT HIGH.
091900H YD895024 PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 10 ROUNDS OF MORTARS BEING FIRED FROM THE NE. THE EXPLOSION WAS ALSO HEARD FROM THE NE. PATROL WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE EXACT LOCATION OF MORTARS.

2 WELL USED TRAILS WERE LOCATED AS ON OVERLAY APPROX 3-4 FT WIDE. TRAILS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	PATROL LEADER
GYSGT MONELL	GYSGT MONELL
SGT STAIR	1ST PLT, "C" Co, 1ST RECON BN
LCPL BURNEY	
PFC GRIGGS	
PFC KOEHNER	
PFC CHANEY	
PFC POWERS	
PFC TENDER	
PFC ANDERS	
HM3 VILLENUEVA	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

YD90

03

YD88

00

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #134-68

COPY 22 of 27 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081200H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #134-68

117168

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY(G-2-2) Patrol Leader: Cpl LOPEZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO Radio Relay Site (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access and egress. Emphasis to be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Provide communications personnel to assist the Radio Relay Team (IMPRESSIVE BRAVO). Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK NZ at 100730H; insert via YD848086. Extract at 101300H via YD848086.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with the senior Marine at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO relay.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward M31, night defensive, on call and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

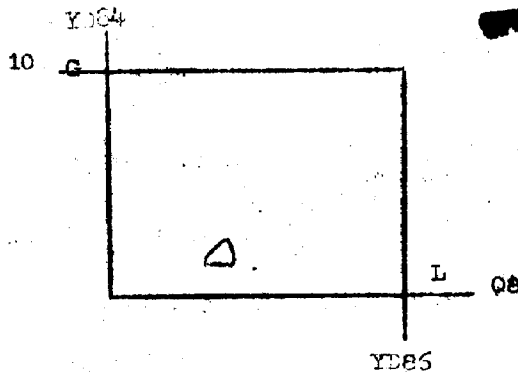
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.60 Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 64.45 (105HOW)
(b) RAZOR HILL 45.60 (105HOW)
(c) SANDHURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
(d) SANDHURST XRAY 45.60 (155HOW)
(e) PONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8"HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO 440-68

COPY 22 OF 27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1st Bn 11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 205th 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-362	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 1st 155 MM Gun Btry(SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAH	(2)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF E-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co 1st	(1)
	Staffdr, G-2-2	(1)

E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 134-68
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY C-2-2
DEBRIEFER: CPL W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
27014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 171400H APRIL 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 18 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 1 M-60, 1 M-14, 1 M-49

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT IMPRESSIVE BRAVO RADIO RELAY SITE (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED BEZ/EPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE PHU BAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND DETAILS OF FIRE ON HILL 230. PROVIDE COMMUNICATIONS PERSONNEL TO ASSIST THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (IMPRESSIVE BRAVO). BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100837H/170940H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 169 HOURS OF OBSERVATION PATROL MADE NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. NO MI CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH VEGETATION 3-5 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT YD848086 (HILL 230). 1 CH-46 ZONE. OUTSTANDING ZONE. HARD DIRT ON ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COULD HAVE USED BC SCOPE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	PATROL LEADER
CPL LOPEZ	CPL LOPEZ
LCPL MACKEY	2ND PLT, "C" Co, 1ST RECON BN
PFC GORDON	
PFC SLACK	
PFC WILKER	
PFC HOLLOWAY	
PFC HOUSE	
PFC AYALA	
PFC SHAFTER	
PFC GIBSON	
PFC OLENSKI	
PFC WALL	
PFC RROWN	
PFC ESPINOZA	
PFC WARD	
PFC GRACE	
PFC BEARD	
LCPL MAGALLON	

YD84
10 +

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN:G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (1)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

△

YD86

08

+

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #135-68

Copy 22 of 27 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 100930H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #135-68

117268

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: CPL POPPA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper Truoi River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications, (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and trail networks. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 120730H; insert via YC983977.
 Extract at 161300H via YC980984.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5th Mar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

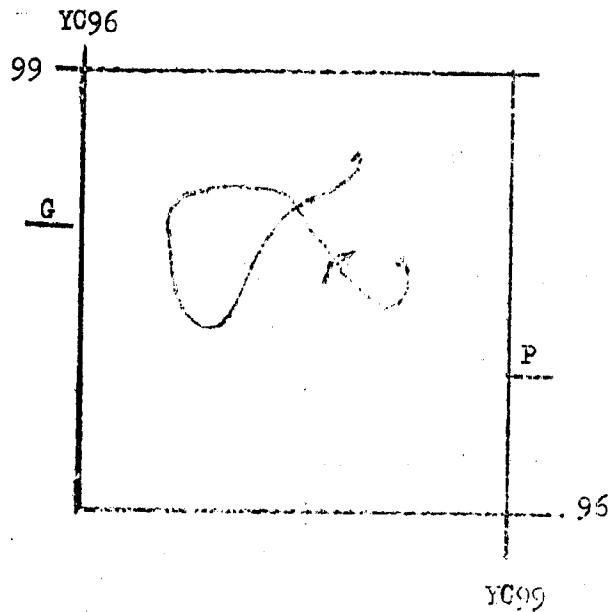
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 64.45 (105 & 155HOW)
 (b) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
 (c) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
 (d) SAND HURST "A" 45.60 (155 Guns)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
 IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. [REDACTED]

COPY 22 OF 27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 1st Bn 14th Mar	(1)
CO, 5th Mar	(1)
CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar	(1)
S-3, 5th Mar	(1)
CO, HMM-105	(1)
CO, HMM-362	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
CO, 1st 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st MAG	(2)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
AF X-Ray FSOC	(1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
Pt Ldr C-1-1	(1)
CO, 2d Bn, 5th Mar	(1)

E. H. Walker
E. H. WALKER IV

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 135-68
PATROL: COFFEE TIME C-1-4
DEBRIEFER: GYSST C.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
17014; SHEET 6541 I, II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 171330H APRIL 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NEZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPER TRUOI RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND TRAIL NETWORKS. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131007H/171030H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WITH CANOPY 30 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YC980984. GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. FLAT ROCKY GROUND WITH LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT YC995988. MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 3-4 FT HIGH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-53

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL POPPA
 PFC LOCICCHIE
 PFC GARCIA
 PFC TYSON
 PFC PASKINS
 PFC LOPEZ
 LCPL KELLY

PATROL LEADER

CPL POPPA
 1ST PLT, "C" Co, 1ST RECON BN

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) YC96
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1) 99+
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFXRAY (1)
 G-3 TFXRAY (1)
 TFXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

YC99

96 +

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #136-68

Copy 22 of 26 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 100800H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #136-68

117368

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 1192 in the Nui Hoi Mountain Range west of Hai Van Pass. Particular emphasis is to be placed on trail networks, possible training areas, harbor sites, and staging areas around Hill 1192. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Départ LZ 405 at 120800H; insert via AT943919.
 Extract at 161330 via AT943919.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with 1stFAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear), and with S-3, 3dBn, 5thMar in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00 Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "F" 45.85 (105HOW)
 (b) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155HOW)
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER
 GRIM REAPER XRAY
 3/5 Bn Tac Net: SEASIDE 39.95

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 442-68

COPY 22 OF 26

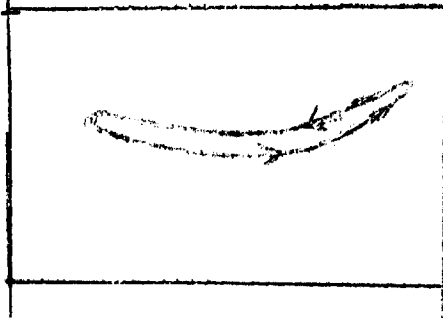
██████████
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

AT91

R

92

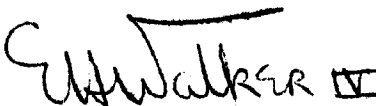


J

90

AT94

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 2dBn 11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 3dBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 3dBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-362	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	PtLdr, F-3	(1)


 E. H. WALKER IV

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 136-68
PATROL: RECORD F-3
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 171430H APRIL 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-96'S, 1 6X30'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 1192 IN THE NUI HOI MOUNTAIN RANGE WEST OF HAI VAN PASS. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON TRAIL NETWORKS, POSSIBLE TRAINING AREAS, HARBOR SITES, AND STAGING AREAS AROUND HILL 1192. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131044H/171430H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 100 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING OF 5 LIGHTS. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 152200H AT908930 PATROL OBSERVED 5 MOVING LIGHTS ON A TRAIL. FM CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY 10-30 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT 3/5 CP AREA AT AT944918. EXTRACT LZ AT AT917932 ALONG ROUTE #1. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONES.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

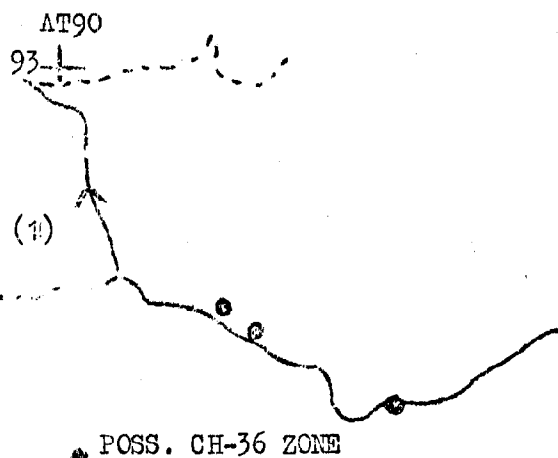
LT JOHNSON
SGT LAWSON
CPL PALMER
LCPL LYNCH
LCPL LYONS
PFC CARVER
PFC BARNETT
PFC CURRIE

PATROL LEADER

LT JOHNSON
3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



AT94
90 +

OPERATION ORDER #137-68

Copy 22 of 27 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171500H Apr 1968

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (VEAL STEW) Patrol Leader: LT BENDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

117468

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 273, west of the Truoi River Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications, (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Also determine effects of recent air and artillery strikes in the vicinity of Hill 273. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 130830H; insert via YD921017. Extract at 171330H via YD918022.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, L/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, L/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 64.45 (105 & 155HOW)
(b) PONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8"HOW)
(c) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
(d) SAND HURST "A" 45.60 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

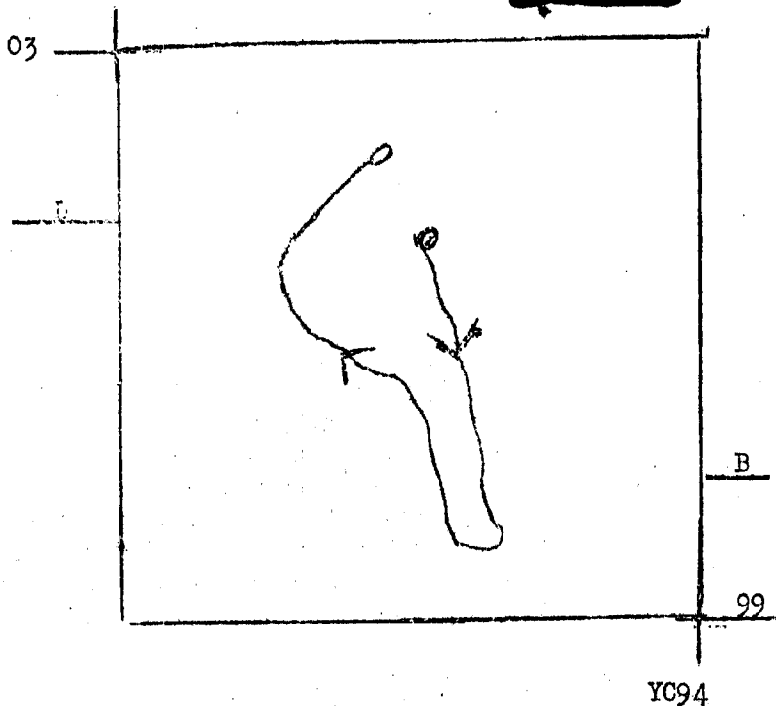
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

YD90

03



B

99

YC94

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar	(1)
	CO, 5th Mar	(1)
	S-3, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 3d Bn 5th Mar	(1)
	S-3, 3d Bn 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-362	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
	CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
	Pt Ldr, F-4-1	(1)
	CO, L/3/5	(1)

E. H. WALKER IV

2 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 137-68
PATROL: VEAL STEW I F-4-1
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 171050H APRIL 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273, WEST OF THE TRUOI RIVER VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. ALSO DETERMINE EFFECTS OF RECENT AIR/ARTILLERY STRIKES IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130927H/171050H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 97 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 141130H YD952005 WHILE THE PATROL WAS MOVING IN THICK BRUSH THEY RECEIVED SA AND AR FIRE FROM TWO LOCATIONS VERY CLOSE TO PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH AR. RESULTS UNKNOWN. PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND CONTINUED MISSION.

B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK UNDERBRUSH, CANOPY RANGING FROM 30 TO 60 FT. MOVEMENT RESTRICTED TO 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IN VICINITY OF YD918023. PIEDMONT AREA. MULTI CH-46 ZONE.

YD919019 PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT OF TWO PEOPLE. COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

A WELL USED TRAIL NETWORK WAS LOCATED IN THE AREA. THESE TRAILS AVERAGED FROM 2 FT TO 6 FT WIDE. NONE COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. AT COORD YD923018 A TRAP DOOR WAS LOCATED. THIS WAS HANGING OVER A SMALL TRAIL AND COULD CAMOUFLAGE THE TRAIL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DETRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BENDER

CPL WALKER

CPL DORRIS

LCPL BONDS

LCPL ALVARADO

PFC THOMPSON

PFC WILSON

PFC DECH

PATROL LEADER

LT BENDER

4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 1ST MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

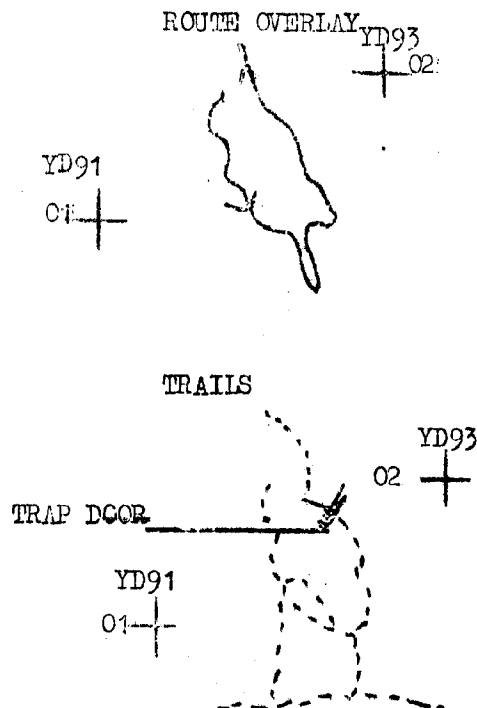
CO, MAG-14 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

CO, Co "C" (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #138-68

Copy 22 of 27 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111300H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn 0 P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 0 P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #138-68

117568

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (VEAL STEW II) Patrol Leader: CPL FELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area west of Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and the direction, and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 130730; insert via YD819022. Extract at 171300 via YD816022.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, L/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, L/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 64.45 (105 & 155HOW)
(b) PONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8" HOW)
(c) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
(d) SAND HURST "A" 45.60 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-58

DECLASSIFIED

2019

[illegible]

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 138-68
PATROL: VEAL STEW II F-4-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COL(REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 171300H APRIL 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CAMERA, 1 M-79, 1 M-14
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA WEST OF TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION, AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130910H/171300H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 100 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THICK BRUSH. CANOPY 20 TO 80 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT RESTRICTED TO 100 METERS PER HOUR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT COORD YD816023. GOOD CH-46 ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOUND IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	PATROL LEADER
CPL FELL	CPL FELL
CPL MCKEE	4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CPL MORRIS	
LCPL PLOUNT	
LCPL CARPENTER	
PFC BRICE	
PFC HILL	
HM3 DUJIK	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

 YD81
 03 +

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AD (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST MAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co "G" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)


 YD84
 00 +

OPERATION ORDER #139-68

Copy 24 of 28 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
112100H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #139-68

117768

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: Capt METZLER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mo Tau and Da Den Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air ~~only if necessary for the safety of the patrol~~ in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 140730H; insert via YD839061. Extrapt at 181300H via YD864053.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward on calls and preplotted concentrations.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with L/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Notify the S-3(1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, L/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

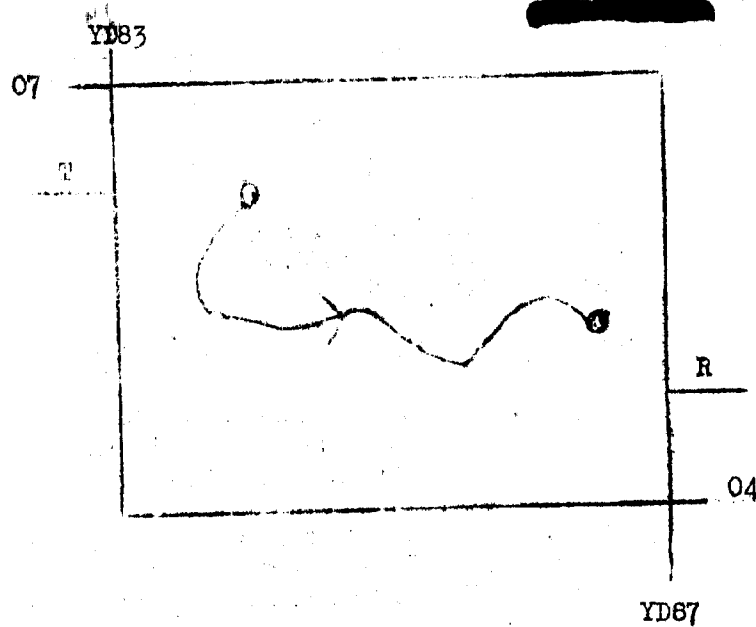
(4) Coordinate with the CO, L/3/5 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.8 Alternate: 37.6
Artillery: (a) RAZOR BILL 45.60 (105 HOW)
(b) BEECH NUT "D" 64.45 (105 & 155 HOW)
(c) SAN HURST 45.60 (155 GUN)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
DPN LVINST 5500.40

B-60

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar	(1)
	CO, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 2nd Bn 5th Mar	(1)
	S-3, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-362	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
	CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Pt Ldr, C-4-1	(1)
	CO, L/3/5	(1)

F. J. VOGEL

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 139-68

PATROL: CROCHET C-3-1

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 180900H APRIL 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAU AND DA DEN MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140955H/180855H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 95 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE SIGHTING OF CN NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 141240H YD846057 PATROL OBSERVED ONE NVA APPROX 100 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. THIS NVA WAS OBSERVING INFANTRY UNITS OPERATING IN THE PREDMOUNT AREA. NVA HAD CN KEAKIS AND ONE RIFLE. NO FM CALLED SINCE NVA DISSAPPEARED INTO THE CANOPY.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT APPROX 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD839062 OUTSTANDING LZ. MULTI CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ AT YD859056. VERY GOOD CH-46 ZONE. THIS LZ HAD FIGHTING HOLES ALL AROUND THIS LOCATION. THE FIGHTING HOLES APPERARED TO BE INFANTRY TYPE HOLES. EXCELLENT OP AT YD859056 OBSERVATION TO NE AND WEST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-61

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEPRINTER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMORIE:

CAPT METZLER
 1CPL DUNWINGTON
 1CPL JACKSON
 1CPL CLARK
 PFC BATH
 PFC KENNEY
 PFC PADILLA
 1CPL FERGUSON
 HM2 COGHE
 PFC ECKENRODE
 PFC LOBNEY
 PFC VARGAS

PATROL LEADER
 CAPT METZLER
 CO, "C" Co, 1ST RECON BN

YD83
 07 +

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 C-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (4)
 CO, MAG-36 (4)
 CO, MAG-36 (4)
 CO, MAG-11 (4)
 CO, 1ST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co "C" (4)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

YD87
 04 +

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #140-68

Copy 24 of 28 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 112300H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #140-68

117868

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANZCUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the central section of the canopy region bounded on the East by Rte 545 and on the West by the Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 140800H; insert via YD880031.
 Extract at 181330H via YD873034.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
 Special regard toward on calls and preplotted concentrations.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with L/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Notify the S-3 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, L/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

(4) Coordinate with the CO, L/3/5 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.8 Alternate 37.6
 Artillery: (a) RAZOR BILL 45.60 (105 HOW)
 (b) BEECHNUT "D" 64.45 (105 & 155HOW)
 (c) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

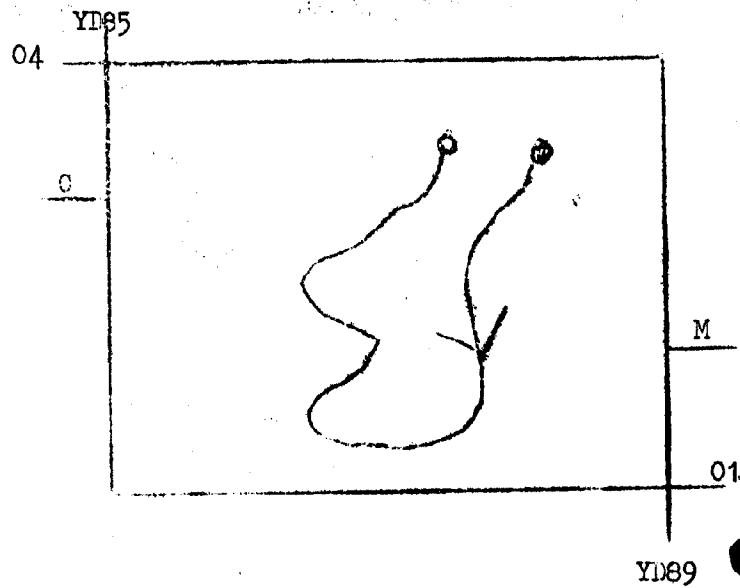
1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 447-68

COPY 24 OF 28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-62

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 2Bn 11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-362	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	PtILdr, C-3-1	(1)
	CO, L/3/5	(1)

F. J. Vogel
F. J. VOGEL

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 140-68
PATROL: FLAG DIP C-4-1
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 181000H APRIL 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CENTRAL SECTION OF THE CANOPY REGION BOUNDED ON THE EAST BY RME 545 AND ON THE WEST BY THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141010H/180935H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING AND POSSIBLE LOCATION OF BN BASE AREA AND "HOSPITAL" SITE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 151245H YD869016 PATROL OBSERVED 2 NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL IN SW DIRECTION. SHORTS, SANDALS AND GREED UTILITIES. BOTH HAD PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA SHORTLY AFTER OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP SLOPES WITH CANOPY 75 FT HIGH, SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT COORD YD880031. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ AT YD873034. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. LOW-ROLLING HILLS IN PIEDMONT AREA.

YD866017 THE PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS MOVEMENTS AND VOICES COMING FROM THE VALLEY. NUMEROUS HUTS AND FIGHTING HOLES WERE LOCATED IN THIS VICINITY. ALSO A VERY USED TRAIL COMPLEX IS LOCATED AT THIS AREA. THE TRAIL WAS UP TO 3 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. LARGE MOVEMENTS OF MEN AND WOMEN WERE HEARD MOVING OUT OF THE AREA FROM 1830 TO 2000 AND AGAIN AT 0315. WHEN THE MAIN BODY RETURNED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. JANCZUK

LCPL SANDERS

PFC SALDANA

PFC CROSS

LCPL SHAW

PFC HOLSHOE

PFC MCCOY

PFC BUHLER

PFC EDWARD

EM3 MORTENSON

PATROL LEADER

LT JANCZUK

4TH PLT, "C" Co, 1ST RECON BN

YD85
04 +

PATROL ROUTE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, 1ST MAG (3)

CO, 10TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

CO, Co "C" (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

YD85
04 +

TRAILS

YD89
01 +

YD89
01 +

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #141-68

Copy 23 of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121200H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #141-68

117968

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTEN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper Truoi River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications, (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and trail networks. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 150830H; insert vic YC993956.
Extract at 191400H vic YC988972.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

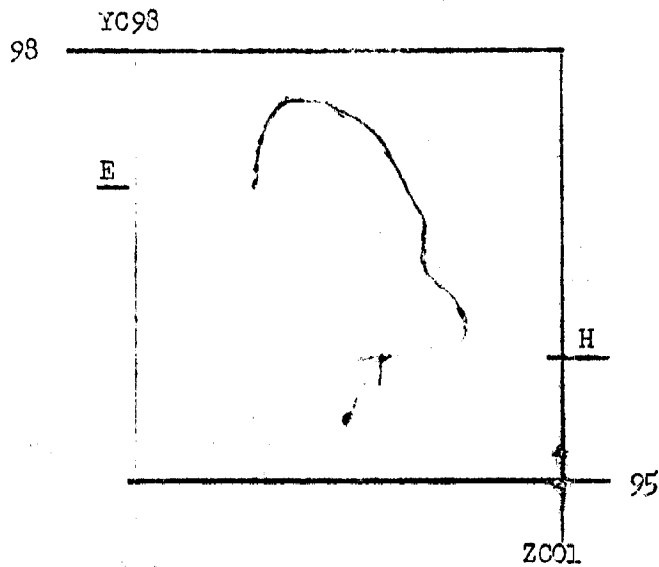
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
(b) BEECHNUT "D" 64.45 (105 & 155HOW)
(c) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST FORCE RECON CO

DECLASSIFIED

B-64

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 1stBn 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-105	(1)
CO, HMM-362	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 1st 155 MM Gun BtrySP	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(2)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF XRay FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
PtLLdr, F-1	(1)

F. J. Vogel
F. J. VOGEL
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 141-68
PATROL: SPILLWAY F-1
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 201000H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6X30'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPER TRUOI RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND TRAIL NETWORKS. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161505H/200935H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 90 HOURS OF PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 181110H YC998973 PATROL OBSERVED 3 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL. ALL WEARING GREEN TOPS AND BLACK BOTTOM. WEAPONS OBSERVED WERE AK-47. NO FM CALLED. PATROL WAS ONLY 10 METERS FROM VC.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS WITH THICK VEGETATION. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT COORD YC993960. VERY GOOD LZ. ONE CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ AT YC985978 VERY GOOD CH-46 ZONE. ROCKY BOTTOM. NUMEROUS OTHER LZ'S ALONG THAT STREAM BED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	PATROL LEADER
SGT HOLTON	SGT HOLTON
CPL DORSETT	1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)
CPL RAMIREZ	
LCPL MERVYN	
LCPL MILLER	
LCPL JOHNSON	
PFC BAKER	
PFC EVANS	
PFC HILDEMAN	
HN TRAINO	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, 1ST FAG (3)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

CO, Co "C" (1)

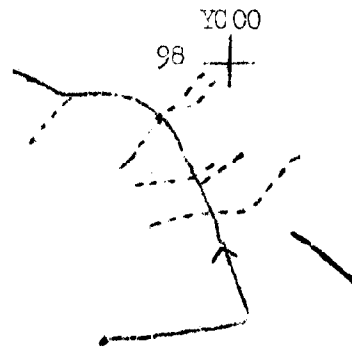
Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MLR (5)

YC98

96 +



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #142-68

Copy 21 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
122200H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6501 I, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) C5 Frag Order #142-68

118068

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (STONE PIT) Patrol Leader: SSGT GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward or away from Highway #1. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Vinh Phong Mountain area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 150730H; insert via ZD135074. Extract at 191300H via ZD130063.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with 1stFAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

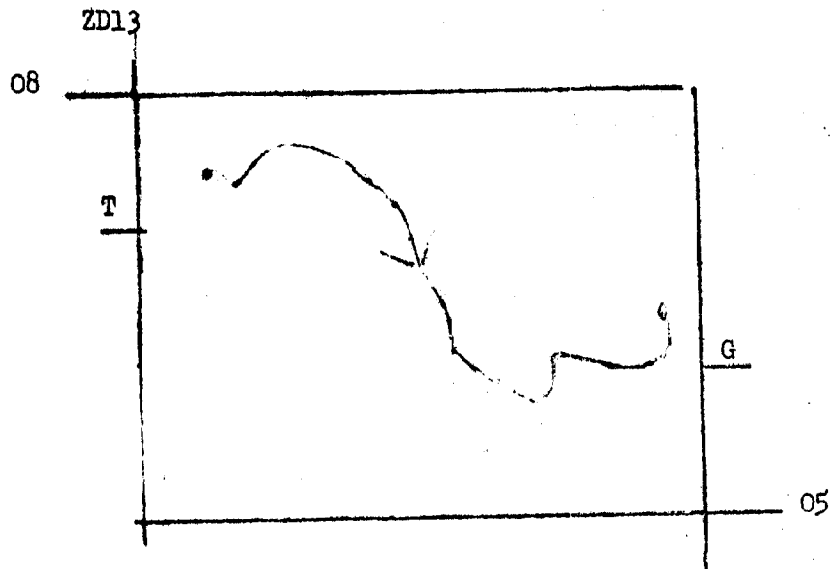
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) LONGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155HOW)
(b) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
(c) RUMMAGE "W" 58.05 (105HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-66

CONFIDENTIAL



ZD17

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, Btry "A", 4thBn 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-362	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(2)
Recon FSOC	(1)
TF XRay FSOC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
PtLdr F-5	(1)

F. J. Vogel
F. J. VOGEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 142-68
PATROL: STONE PIT F-5
DEBRIEFER: CPL W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 201030H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S,
1 6X30'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD OR AWAY FROM HIGHWAY #1. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE VINH PHONG MOUNTAIN AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161155H/201000H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 95 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH LITTLE OR NO CANOPY. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 2-3 FT HIGH. THIS AREA HAS BEEN BOMBED EXTENSIVELY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT COORD ZD139079 GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. LOW SCRUB BRUSH 2-3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT ZD163064. MULTI CH-46 ZONE. MOSTLY SHORT GRASS 1-3 FT HIGH WITH SPARSELY SCATTERED ROCKS AND TREES. OTHER LZ AT ZD148069. LZ COULD BE USED IN AN EMERGENCY. BIG ENOUGH FOR 1 CH-46. AT ZD151059 PATROL FOUND AN LZ WHICH HAD BEEN BLOWN BY SOME OTHER TEAM. THE LZ WILL HOLD 1 CH-34. 161230H ZD140078 TO ZD151065 PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS TRAILS. THERE WAS EVIDENCE THAT THEY WERE WOOD CUTTERS TRAILS. PATROL ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS "C" RATION CANS, AND ONE GAS MASK, WHICH THEY LATER DESTROYED. ALSO PATROL FOUND TWO M-79 ROUNDS, WHICH THEY BROUGHT BACK AND TURNED IN TO THE ARMORY. THESE TRAILS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. TRAILS WERE APPROX 2-3 FT WIDE, AND HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. TRAILS RUN FROM "NW" TO "SE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA FOR THE PAST MONTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

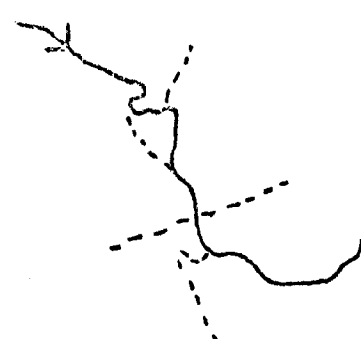
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT GRIGGS
SGT KELLY
PM2 HILGENDORF
PM3 COOK
CPL THOMPSON
LCPL TUNLAP
PFC BERNHART
PFC WARDLOW
CPL CECANESE
PFC ADAMS
PFC WIKEL
PFC COLUCCI

PATROL LEADER
SSGT GRIGGS
5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

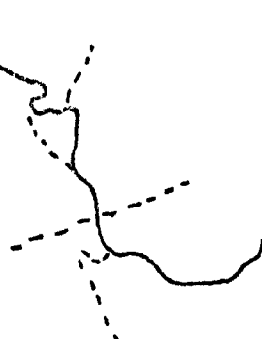
ZD13
08



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (1)
G-2 TERRAY (1)
G-3 TERRAY (1)
TERRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST BAC (3)
CO, 12TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-46 (5)
CO, MAG-46 (1)
CO, MAG-41 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
CO, Co 100 (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)

ZD17
05



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #143-68

Copy 22 of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130730H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III, IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #143-68

118168

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Dong Top mountain range area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, trails, and HLZ's in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 150800H; insert via Z0193985. Extract at 191330H via ZC164967.

e. Coordinating Instructions

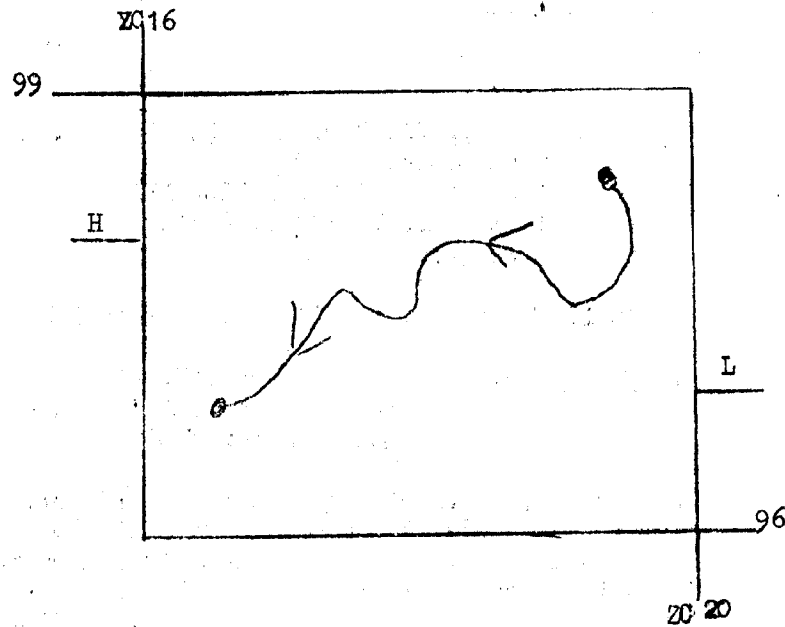
(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with S-3, 5th Mar (Bear).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) BEECH NUT "E" 45.85 (105 & 155HOW)
(b) BEECH NUT "F" 45.85 (105 HOW)
(c) LUNGA POINT "L" 45.85 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar	(1)
	CO, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar	(1)
	S-3, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-362	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SF)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
	CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Pt Ldr, C-2-1	(1)

F. J. Vogel
 F. J. VOGEL
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 143-68
PATROL: ACHILLES C-2-1
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I-IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 171530H APRIL 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DONG TOP MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, TRAILS, AND HLZ'S IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161220H/171510H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 27 HOURS OF PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA BY SA, NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION AND ENEMY TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 171400H ZC 171978 PATROL WAS MOVING TOWARDS OP SITE. WHILE WALKING ON TRAIL POINT MAN TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP. A SHORT TIME AFTER THE EXPLOSION THE PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THE PATROL'S POSITION. VC/NVA OPENED FIRE FROM 4 LOCATIONS. ALSO THEY RECEIVED 2 INCOMING GRANADES. 6 NVA WERE ACTUALLY SIGHTED. PATROL LEADER OBSERVED 1 NVA 8 FT AWAY AIMING HIS WEAPON TOWARDS ONE MEMBER OF THE PATROL, PATROL LEADER FIRED 15 ROUNDS OF M-16 AT THE NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (C). ALL NVA SIGHTED HAD ON GREEN UTILITIES. PATROL OBSERVED NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCHES. THAT LOCATION WAS AN EXCELLENT OP SITE IN NORTHERN DIRECTION TOWARDS ROUTE #1. PATROL REQUESTED EXTRACTION, EXTRACTION ACCOMPLISHED WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH CANOPY 30-40 FT. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT ZC193985. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE IN THE RICE PADDY.
EXTRACT LZ AT ZC171978. FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA BY SA
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PFC BALDWIN	PATROL LEADER
SGT DAHLMAN	CPL STAHLBERG
HM2 EMERSON	2ND PLT, "C" Co, 1ST RECON BN
CPL IELAND	
LCPL LEE	
CPL STAHLBERG	
PFC SAUNDERS	
LCPL VALDEZ	
PFC PILKINGTON	
PFC MORELL	

ZC20
99



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON Co (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

ZC16
96

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #144-68

Copy 22 Of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

131430H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #144-68

118268

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: SGT BUDA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement, arms infiltration, or assembly areas in the Bach Ma-Loc Dien ridge complex. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating possible enemy storage areas, fortifications, (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, trails, and HLZ's in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 160730H; insert vic ZC048924. Extract at 201300H vic ZC048924. Alternate Insertion: depart LZ 405 at 160730H; insert at IMPRESSIVE ALPHA relay vic ZC057926; proceed along E/2/5 platoon relay security patrol route to insert LZ.

a. Coordinating Instructions

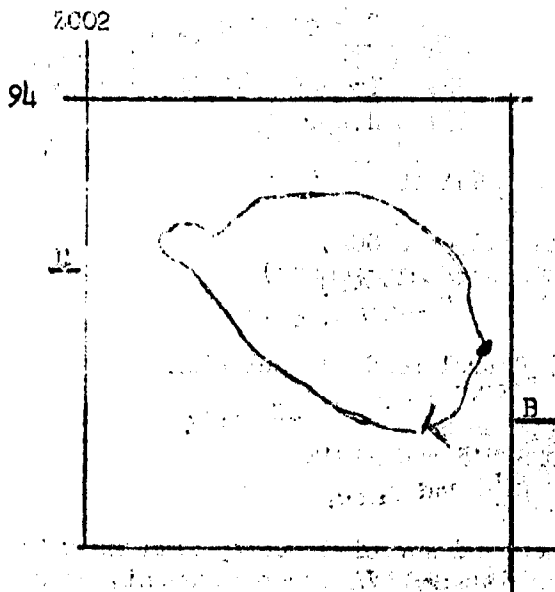
(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to insure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ/FFZ. In the event the alternate insertion means becomes necessary, insure thorough coordination with the Platoon Commander, E/2/5 platoon relay security, at IMPRESSIVE ALPHA relay.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 47.0
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 2dBn 11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-362	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay F300	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	PtLLdr, F-2	(1)

F. J. Vogel
 F. J. VOGEL
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 144-68
PATROL: FUDGE CAKE F-2-1
DEBRIEFER: CPL W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 201300H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT, ARMS INFILTRATION, OR ASSEMBLY AREAS IN THE BACH MA-LOC DIEN RIDGE COMPLEX. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, TRAILS, AND HLZ'S IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161420H/201031H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 101 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE TEAM MADE NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH CANOPY 40-100 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY, ABOUT 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT COORD ZC061928. THE LZ WAS 30 METERS LONG, AND 30 METERS WIDE. THE LZ WAS FLAT, WITH GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. THE ELEVATION OF THE LZ WAS APPROX 4300 FT IN THE AIR. THERE WAS A BUILDING TO THE EAST SIDE OF THE ZONE. VERY GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE, YOU COULD LAND A CH-53 ON THIS ZONE WITH NO TROUBLE. EXTRACT LZ AT ZC056922. THIS IS A VERY GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. THE LZ IS 300 FT LONG, 200 FT WIDE, WITH LEVEL GROUND, AND GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. THERE ARE TWO BUILDING TO THE SOUTH OF THE LZ. ZC048021 (HILL 1225) GOOD OP OF ENTIRE AREA. ZC048925 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. NORTH SIDE OF ZONE THERE IS ABOUT A 2,000 FT DROP. THE ZONE IS 50 FT WIDE, 70 FT LONG. BEST APPROACH IS N TO S. ZC053918 A POSSIBLE 1 CH-46 ZONE.

DECLASSIFIED

191200H ZC060925 PATROL FOUND 7 GP TENTS, ALL PACKED-UP IN A BIG BUILDING. THE PATROL DESTROYED THE TENTS AND BUILDING BY SETTING FIRE TO THEM. 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD 2 TO 3 HOURS AFTER THE FIRE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: UTILIZE 2 CH-46D'S FOR INSERTION AND EXTRACTION IN THIS AREA IF POSSIBLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

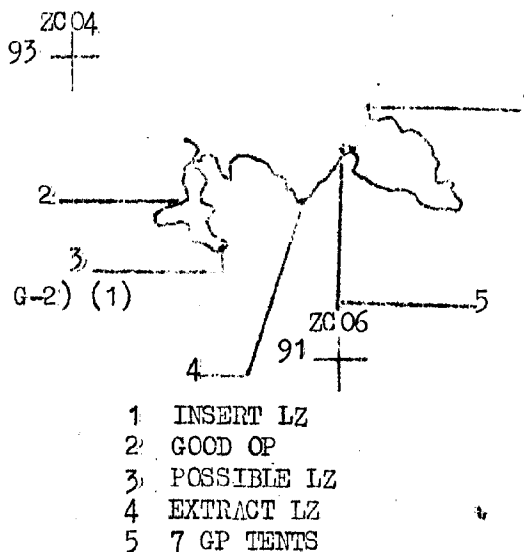
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT EUDA
LT NICHOLS
SGT OWENS
LCPL ADAMS
LCPL HAUXHURST
PFC SMITH
PFC WILLIAMSON
LCPL OWENS

PATROL LEADER
SGT EUDA
2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #145-68

Copy 22 of 26 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 140900H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #145-68

118368

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: GYSGT MONELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO Radio Relay Site (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis to be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Provide communications personnel to assist the Radio Relay Team (IMPRESSIVE BRAVO). Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 170730H; insert vic YD848086. Extract at 231300H vic YD848086.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with the senior Marine at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO relay.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

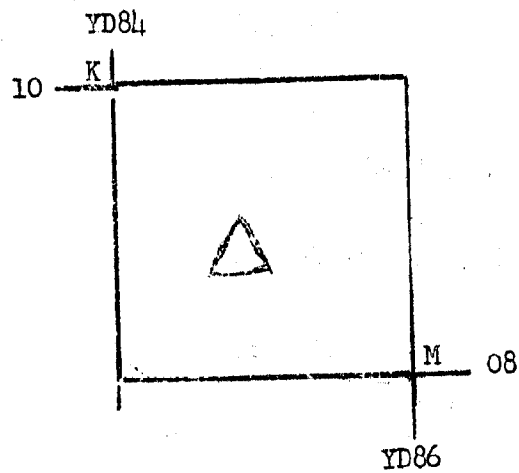
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.60 Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155HOW)
 (b) RAZOR BILL 45.60 (105HOW)
 (c) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
 (d) SAND HURST XRAY 45.60 (155HOW)
 (e) PONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8"HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 452-68

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

COPY 22 OF 24

B-72

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stBn 11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-362	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CC, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co"C"	(1)
	PtlLdr, C-1-2	(1)

F. J. Vogel
 F. J. VOGEL
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 145-68
PATROL: LUNCH MEAT C-1-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 231300H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 16 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X30'S, 1 7X50'S, STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-14
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT IMPRESSIVE BRAVO RADIO RELAY SITE (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE PHU BAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL 230. PROVIDE COMMUNICATIONS PERSONNEL TO ASSIST THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (IMPRESSIVE BRAVO). BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170940H/230810H
4. ROUTE: OP AT YD848086 (HILL 230)
5. SYNOPSIS: 142 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS FOR THIS PATROL.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH LOW SCRUB BRUSH 3-5 FT HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT YD848086. EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 ZONE.
OP ESTABLISHED ONE AMBUSHED AT COORD YD852083 NEGATIVE RESULTS, DURING THE TIME FROM 222100H TO 230400H.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

B-73

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DISTRIBUTER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GMGT MCNEILL	PATROL LEADER
SGT STAER	GMGT MCNEILL
LOPL BURNETT	1ST PVT, 1ST RECON BN
PFC GRIGGS	
PFC KOPHLER	
PFC CHANEY	
PFC BOWERS	
PFC TENNER	
PFC ANDERS	
PFC WARD	
PFC SHANDS	
PFC LISEK	
PFC SPEARMAN	
PFC ARCHIBUEQUE	
PFC WOODCOX	
PFC POWER	
HM3 VILLANUEVA	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #146-68

Copy 24 of 28 copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

141400H Apr 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Col Reg Order #146-68

118468

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM G-4-2 Patrol Leader: Cpl ARMERUSTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 170800H; insert via YD918022. Extract at 211300H via YD919019.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, L/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, L/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

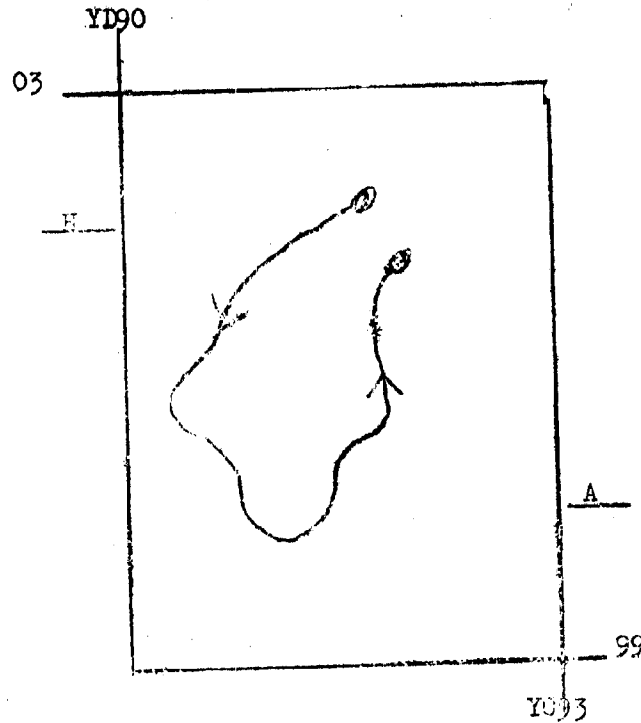
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 47.0
 Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
 SAND HURST "A" 45.60 (155 Guns)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 C & C NO. 453-68

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-74



Distribution

G-2
 G-3
 CO, 2dBn 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 S-3, 5thMar
 CO, 3dBn 5thMar
 S-3, 3dBn 5thMar
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HMM-362
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, HMM-367
 CO, MAC-36
 CO, 220thAvnCo
 CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SF)
 CO, 1st FAG
 Recon FSCC
 TF X-Ray FSCC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 CO, 1stForReconCo
 CO, Co "C"
 PL1Ldr, C-4-2
 CO, L/3/5

(1)
(2)
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
2
1
1
1
4
1
1
1
1

F. J. VOGEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 146-68
PATROL: DATE PALM C-4-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGY G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IIL&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 171400H APRIL 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BREACH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171050H/171150H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: ONE HOUR OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 171130H YD914023 WHILE PATROL WAS MOVING OUT OF INSERT LZ, THEY HEARD MOVEMENT OF APPROX 10-15 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARDS PATROL POSITION. PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA FOR ABOUT 50 METERS, BUT THE SOUNDS FOLLOWED. AT ONE TIME THEY HEARD TWO AR BURSTS BEING FIRED APPROX 20 METERS BEHIND THE PATROL. FM WAS CALLED TO COVER PATROL'S MOVEMENTS. ARTY FM WAS OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BUT THEY STILL HEARD VC/NVA MOVING UP BEHIND PATROL. AT THIS TIME PATROL LEADER RECEIVED A SPRAINED ANKLE (NBC); MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED. WHILE MED EVAC WAS IN PROGRESS THE CH-46 HELICOPTER RECEIVED FIRE FROM YD922021. ONE VC/NVA WAS SPOTTED BY MEMBER OF PATROL. PATROL RETURNED FIRE M-14, RESULTS UNKNOWN. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH SCRUB BRUSH 3-6 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT YD914023. ROLLING HILLS, BRUSH 3-6 FT.

B-75

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HILL	PATROL LEADER
CPL ENEBRAD	SGT HILL
10CPL HASTERT	4TH PLT, "C" Co, 1ST RECON BN.
PTC BENNINGTON	
PTC SELL	
PTC CHILDRRESS	
PTC WILLIAMS	
PTC CHAPMAN	
CPL MCEVOY	

YD93
03 +

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)	
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)	
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)	
G-2 1ST MAR	(1)	
G-2 TEXRAY	(1)	
G-3 TEXRAY	(1)	
TEXRAY AO	(1)	
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)	YD90 + 00
CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)	
S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)	
S-5 1ST RECON BN	(1)	
CO, 1ST MAG	(3)	
CO, 10TH MAR	(1)	
CO, 5TH MAR	(5)	
CO, 1ST MAR	(1)	
CO, MAG-36	(5)	
CO, MAG-46	(1)	
CO, MAG-48	(1)	
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON Co (REIN)	(1)	
CO, Co "C"	(1)	
Co. S-2	(5)	
Co. S-3	(4)	

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #147-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 151100H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) I,II,III,IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O F03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3860.3F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O F03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #147-68

118568

Unit/Call Sign: DESK WORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: SSGT [REDACTED]

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Western Truoi River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications, (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and trail networks. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 180800H; insert vic YD953014.
 Extract at 221330H vic YD957925.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5th Mar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 37.6
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
 (b) SAND HURST "A" 45.60 (155 Guns)
 (c) PONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8" HOW)
 (d) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
 IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 454-68

B-76

OPERATION ORDER #147-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 151100H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) I,II,III,IV
 (b) 1st Recon BnO FC03000.1
 (c) 1st Marine DivO P3860.3F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Marine DivO FC03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #147-68

118568

Unit/Call Sign: DESK WORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: SSGT [REDACTED]

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Western Truoi River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications, (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and trail networks. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 180800H; insert vic YD953014. Extract at 221332H vic YD957926.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 37.6
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
 (b) SAND HURST "A" 45.60 (155 Guns)
 (c) PONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8" HOW)
 (d) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
 IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 454-68

B-76

R

F

98

7097

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar	(1)
	CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar	(1)
	S-3, 1st Bn 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, HMM-365	(1)
	CO, HMM-362	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, HMM-36	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st MAG	(2)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRayFSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
	CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
	Pt Ldr, F-6	(1)

F. A. Vogel
 F. A. VOGEL
 By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 147-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
 PATROL: DESK WORK F-6 PHU BAI, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH DTG 220952H APR 1968
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
 L7014; SHEET 654; I-IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 TX50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE WESTERN TRUOI RIVER VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND TRAIL NETWORKS. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180910H/220952H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION, TEAM MADE NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING OPEN HILLS. BRUSH ONLY ON THE SOUTHERN SLOPES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT COORD YD958015. GOOD 5-8 CH-46 ZONE. LOW OPEN AREA. EXTRACT LZ AT YC945997. BRUSH CH-46 ZONE. WIDE OPEN FIELD. OP'S ALL GOOD AT HIGH GROUND ON YD95, 96, 9700. PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS RIFLE SHOTS COMING FROM THE DIRECTION OF YC9498.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT FRYMAN
CPL MORENO
CPL TAYLOR
HM2 ROBERTSON
LCPL SCHAU
PFC THOMAS
PFC ELLIS
PFC WHITLOCK
PVT CASSELL

PATROL LEADER

6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

YD 02. ⁹⁷+

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS DAV GROUP (ATTN: G-2.) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
GO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
GO, Co "C" (1)
GO, S-2 (5)
GO, S-3 (4)
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)

YC 99 ⁹⁵+

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #148-68

Copy 21 of 27 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 151100H Apr 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagemnet)
 (e) CoFragOrder #148-68

118668

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANN (C-3-2) Patrol Leader: CPL PODSCHELNE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mo Tau Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications, (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 180730H; insert via YD854057.
 Extract at 221300H via YD870035.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, L/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, L/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

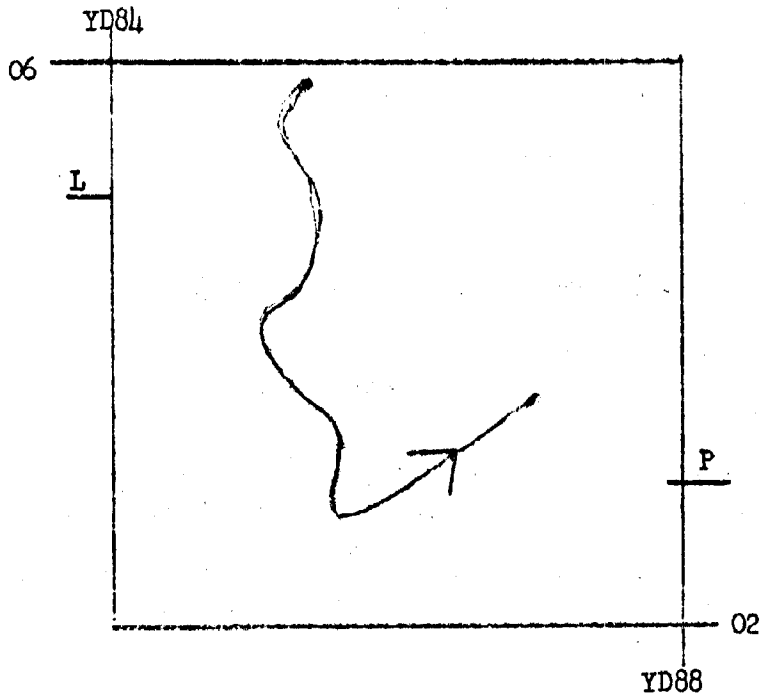
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.8 Alternate: 37.6
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
 (b) SAND HURST "A" 45.60 (155 Guns)
 (c) PONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8" HOW)
 (d) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

1
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-78

1ST FORCE RECON CO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 1stBn 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-365	(1)
CO, HMM-362	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HML-367	(1)
CO, MAC-36	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(2)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF Kiley FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
CO, Co"C"	(1)
PtILdr, C-3-2	(1)
CO, L/3/5	(1)

F. J. Vogel
 F. J. VOGEL
 By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 148-68

PATROL: MABLE ANN C-3-2

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7074; SHEET 6541 III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 220900H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OF ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAU MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900H/220847H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH STEEP SLOPES ON SOME OCCASIONS. TERRAIN GENERALLY THICK WITH CANOPY UP TO 50 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT ABOUT 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD857056 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, WITH GRASS 1 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YD866047. GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, WITH LOW SCRUB BRUSH 2 FT HIGH.

192200H YD847045 WHILE THE PATROL WAS IN THE HARBOR SITE THEY HEARD SOME MOVEMENT, BUT NO VOICES. IT COULD HAVE BEEN SOME TYPE OF AN ANIMAL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
3RD PLT, 1ST RECON BN

CPL PODSCHELNE
LCPL MORRIS
LCPL STARK
HM3 SUTHERLAND
PFC ADDISON
PFC DENNIS
PFC HEFFLEY
PFC GOFF
PFC MARTINEZ
PFC RENARD
PFC MACK
PFC ROY

YD84
06 +

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)

YD87
02 +

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #149-68

Copy 24 of 27 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170800H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #149-68

118768

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CPL LOPEZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the eastern Ta Trach River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200730H; insert via YD818045.
Extract at 241300H via YD822047.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, 4/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, 4/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 62.35 (155 Guns)
(b) SAND HURST "A" 62.35 (155 Guns)
(c) PONY BOY "B" 62.35 (8" HOW & 155 HOW)
(d) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

8-80

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #149-68

Copy 24 of 27 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170800H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #149-68

118768

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CPL LOPEZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the eastern Ta Trach River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200730H; insert vic YD818045.
Extract at 241300H vic YD822047.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, 4/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, 4/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 62.35 (155 Guns)
(b) SAND HURST "A" 62.35 (155 Guns)
(c) PONY BOY "B" 62.35 (8" HOW & 155 HOW)
(d) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST FORCE RECON CO

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 149-68
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY C-2-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 241530H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE EASTERN TA TRACH RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200915H/241510H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 102 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY 10 TO 20 FT IN PARTS. TRAVELLING GENERALLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD813042. MULTI CH-46 ZONE, IN PLIDMOUNT AREA.
EXTRACT LZ AT YD827046. MULTI CH-46 ZONE IN PLIDMOUNT AREA.
COMMUNICATIONS WAS VERY BAD IN THAT AREA DUE TO NUMEROUS DEAD SPACES.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE USED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LOPEZ
 LCPL MACKEY
 PFC SLACK
 PFC WILKER
 PFC HOUSE
 PFC AYALA
 PFC SWEENEY
 PFC GIBSON
 PFC BROWN
 PFC WALL

PATROL LEADER
 CPL LOPEZ
 2ND PLT, 1ST RECON BN, "C" Co.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

YD81
 05+

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORGE RECON CO (REIN)(1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)
 CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)

YD 84
 02+

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 149-68
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY C-2-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 241530H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH-
IN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR
ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE EASTERN TA TRACH RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR
EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS,
TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF
TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF
NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200915H/241510H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 102 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR
SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.
CANOPY 10 TO 20 FT IN PARTS. TRAVELLING GENERALLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD813042. MULTI CH-46 ZONE, IN PLEDMOUNT AREA.
EXTRACT LZ AT YD827046. MULTI CH-46 ZONE IN PLEDMOUNT AREA.
COMMUNICATIONS WAS VERY BAD IN THAT AREA DUE TO NUMEROUS DEAD SPACES.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE USED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LOPEZ
 LCPL MACKAY
 PFC SLACK
 PFC WILKER
 PFC HOUSE
 PFC AYALA
 PFC SWENEY
 PFC GIBSON
 PFC BROWN
 PFC WALL

PATROL LEADER
 CPL LOPEZ
 2ND PLT, 1ST RECON BN, "C" Co.

DISTRIBUTION LIST.

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)
 CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)

YD81
 05

YD 84
 02

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #150-68

Copy 22 of 27 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171330H Apr 1968

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL RININGER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

118868

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200800H; insert vic YD927018.
Extract at 231330H vic YD918022.
241330H

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, 4/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, 4/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

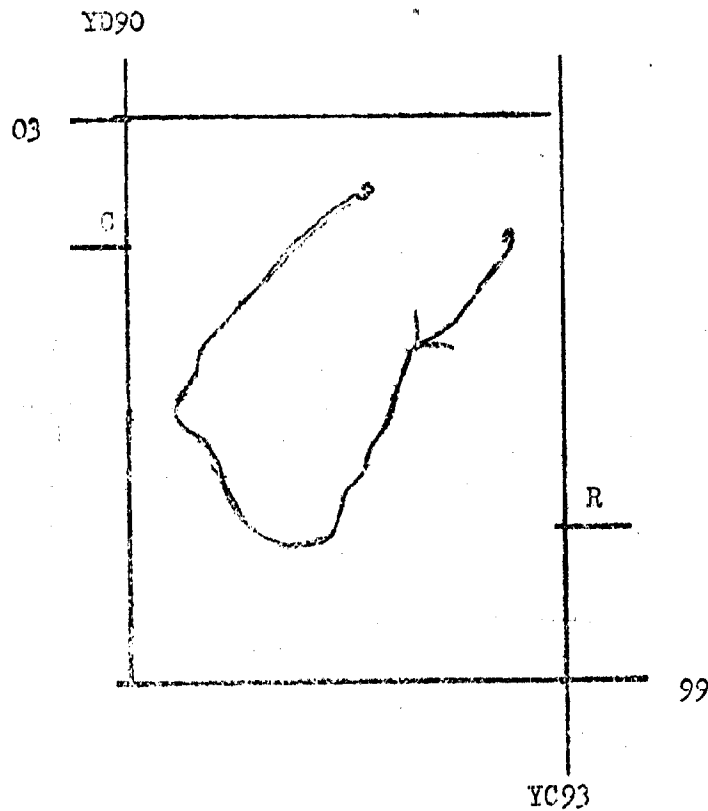
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
(b) SAND HURST 62.35 (155 Guns)
(c) SAND HURST "A" 62.35 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-82

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

- G-2
- S-2
- CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar
- CO, 5th Mar
- CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar
- CO, HMM-165
- CO, HMM-362
- CO, HMM-364
- CO, HMM-367
- CO, MAG-36
- CO, 220th Avn Co
- CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)
- CO, 1st FAG
- Recon FSCC
- 1st Bn FSCC
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn
- S-3, 1st For Recon Co
- CO, 1st For Recon Co
- CO, Co "C"
- Pt Ldr, C-4-2
- [REDACTED] L/3/5
- S-3, 5th Mar

(1)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

F. J. Vogel
F. J. VOGEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 150-68
PATROL: DATE PALM C-4-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSMT G-4, KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 5541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 241600H Apr 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200947H/241523H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: 101 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH AVERAGE VEGETATION. CANOPY WAS 20 FT. MOVEMENT 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD927018. GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ AT YD917021. ONE CH-46 ZONE. GOOD LZ. TRAILS; NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS BUT NONE HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-83

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL RININGER
 CPL ENERAD
 LCPL HASTERT
 PFC SELL
 PFC CHILDRESS
 PFC WILLIAMS
 PFC CHAPMAN
 PFC MCCOY
 HM3 MONTENSON

PATROL LEADER
 CPL MCCORDELL
 4TH PLT, 1ST RECON BN, Co., "C"

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (3)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAC-11(1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)
 CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)

YD91

02+

YD93

01+

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #151-68

Copy 25 of 27 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181000H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #151-68

118968

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: CPL STAHLBERG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Kun Sac Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and trail networks. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 210730H; insert vic YC988997.
Extract at 251300H vic YC979994.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

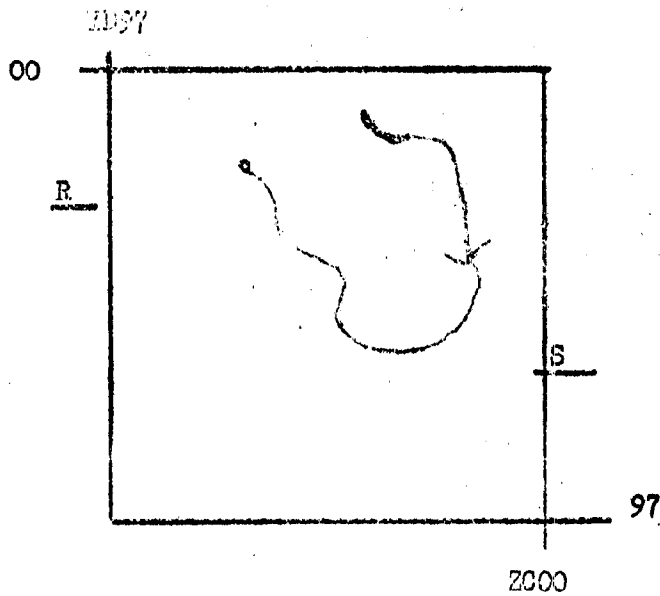
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate 33.1
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 62.35 (155 Guns)
(b) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155HOW)
(c) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-84



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stBn 11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-365	(1)
	CO, HMM-362	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co"C"	(1)
	Pt.Ldr, G-2-1	(1)

F. J. Vogel
 F. J. VOGEL
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 151-68
PATROL: ACHILLES C-2-2
DEBRIEFER: CYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 250835H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE KUN SAC MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND TRAIL NETWORKS. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211020H/250835H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF HILL #312 WHICH WAS VERY STEEP. VEGETATION WAS VERY THICK. CANOPY 15 FT. MOVEMENT RESTRICTED TO 75 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YG989997. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS WAS 3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YG982995. VERY GOOD LZ. GRASS 2 FT. HIGH. NO SIGN OF VC FOUND IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PFC BOOKER	PATROL LEADER
HMT EMERSON	CPL LELAND
CPL LELAND	2ND PLT, 1ST RECON BN, "C" Co.
ICPL LEE	
ICPL VALDEZ	
PFC WESTERGARD	
PFC ARMSTEAD	
ICPL BARTH	
ICPL MAGALLON	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 14TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-44 (2)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)
 CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)

ZD01
00

97 YC97

OPERATION ORDER #152-68

Copy 24 of 27 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181200H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #152-68

119068

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: CPL POPPA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower, eastern Ta Trach River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 210800H; insert vic YD826015.
Extract at 251330H vic YD837010.
 - a. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.
 - (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, M/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
 - (3) Notify the S-3, 1stForce Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, M/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.2 Alternate: 37.6
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 62.35 (155 Guns)
 (b) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

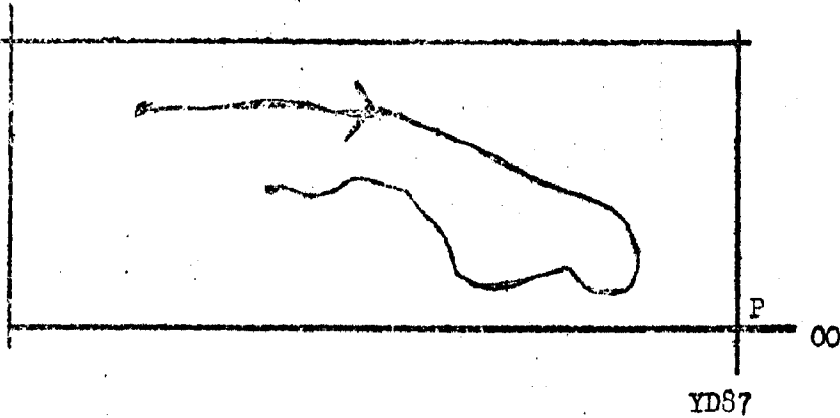
B-86

CONFIDENTIAL

YDS2

02

G



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar	(1)
	CO, 5th Mar	(1)
	S-3, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-362	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
	CO, 155 MI Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRay FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
	CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Plt Ldr, C-1-1	(1)
	CO, M/3/5	(1)

F. J. Vogel
 F. J. VOGEL
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 152-68
PATROL: COFFEE TIME C-1-1
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 241515H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH-
IN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR
ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER, EASTERN TA TRACH RIVER VALLEY AREA.
PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS
(BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY
OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY
IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION
HOUSTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211035H/241455H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 76 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE
PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF
THIS PATROL.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH VERY THICK VEGETATION. CANOPY
15 TO 20 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 25-35 METERS PER HOUR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD823014. POOR CH-46 ZONE. RECOMMEND NOT TO USE ONLY
FOR EMERGENCY. EXTRACT LZ AT YD832012. FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE.
YD828016. PATROL FOUND ONE VC HARBOR SITE THAT HELD UP TO 20 MEN.
IT APPEARED THAT THIS HARBOR SITE HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST
24 HOURS. ALSO THE PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT 100 METERS TO THE WEST
MOVING SOUTH TOWARDS THE RIVER.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-87

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PFC GARCIA
LOPL KELLEY
PFC LOPEZ
PFC PASKINS
PFC SELINSKY
LOPL GLATZER
PFC LOCICCHIO
PFC ESPINOZA
PFC GRACE
LT LANGDON
SGT RUSSEL

PATROL LEADER
LT LANGDON
1ST PLT, 1ST RECON BN, "C" Co.

YD82
02

HARBOR SITE

YD84
01

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, 11TH MAR (3)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Col S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)

OPERATION ORDER #153-68

Copy 23 of 27 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191100H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #153-68

119168

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3)

Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INSTUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration west of Route #5454. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 220730H; insert via YD875034. Extract at 261300H via YD894032.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-calls", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, M/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Notify the S-5, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, M/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6
Artillery: SAND HURST 37.6 (155 GUNS)
SAND HURST "A" 37.6 (155 GUNS)
BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW) 46.80
LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

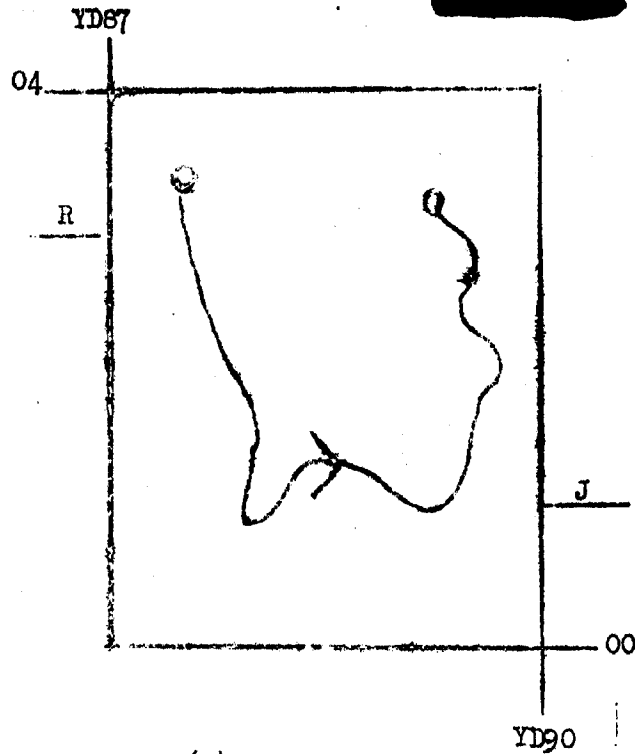
1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 460-68

COPY 2 of 27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-88

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar
- CO, 5th Mar
- S-3, 5th Mar
- CO, 3d Bn 5th Mar
- S-3, 3d Bn 5th Mar
- CO, HMM-165
- CO, HMM-363
- CO, HMM-364
- CO, HMM-367
- CO, MAC-36
- CO, 220th Avn Co
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
- CO, 1st FAG
- Recon FSCC
- TF X-Ray FSCC
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn
- S-3, 1st For Recon Co
- CO, 1st For Recon Co
- Pt Ldr, F-3
- CO, M/3/5

1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 4 1 1 1

F. J. VOGEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

ORDER: 153-68
OPERATION HOUSTON
PATROL: RECORD F-3
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 271000H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6X30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WEST OF ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAF-FIGABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ATR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220840H/270951H

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 121 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 3 VC. ONE TM CALLED ON A SUSPECTED VC/NVA BASE CAMP AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 270600H YD846039 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC 25-30 METERS AWAY. PATROL FIRED A BURST OF AR, VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WAS CHECKED OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS THROUGHOUT ROUTE. ON THE WESTERN EDGE VEGETATION WAS NOT TOO THICK; ON THE EASTERN PART VEGETATION WAS VERY THICK, CANOPY 15 METERS HIGH. MOVEMENT ON EASTERN SIDE WAS RESTRICTED TO 25 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD883026 EXCELLENT LZ. MULTI CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ AT YD896039 EXCELLENT ZONE IN THE PIEDMOUND AREA. ONE TRAIL AT YD883014 RUNNING NE TO SW WELL USED, 3 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

270715H YD897023 PATROL OBSERVED SMOKE IN TREE LINE APPROX 1200 METERS AWAY FROM PATROL'S POSITION. FM CALLED BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO CANOPY. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET.
 YD893028 PATROL FOUND A TUNNEL APPROX 16 INCHES AROUND AND APPROX 20 METERS DEEP. PATROL THREW ONE CS GRENADE IN THIS TUNNEL BUT COULD NOT DETERMINE RESULTS DUE TO DEPTH.
 YD892027 PATROL FOUND ONE OLD ROCKET SITE THAT HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST 3-6 MONTHS.
 YD989019 PATROL HEARD VOICES FROM THIS COORD FROM APPROX 5-6 PEOPLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT JOHNSON
 CPL PALMER
 SGT LAWSON
 LCPL KLINE
 LCPL LYONS
 LCPL LYNCH
 PFC CARVER
 PFC CAMPBELL
 PFC CURRIE

PATROL LEADER
 LT JOHNSON
 3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

YD87
 04

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)

YD90
 04

Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

OPERATION ORDER #154-68

Copy 24 of 25 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 191200H Apr 1968

Raf: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #154-68

119268

Unit/Call Sign: VVAL STEW (V-4-1) Patrol Leader: CPL FREEMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Dong Top Mountain range area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, trails, and HIZ's in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 220830H; insert via ZC153970. Extract at 261400H via ZC159973.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAU to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
 (b) BEECHNUT "F" 45.85 (105 & 155HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
 " " "A"

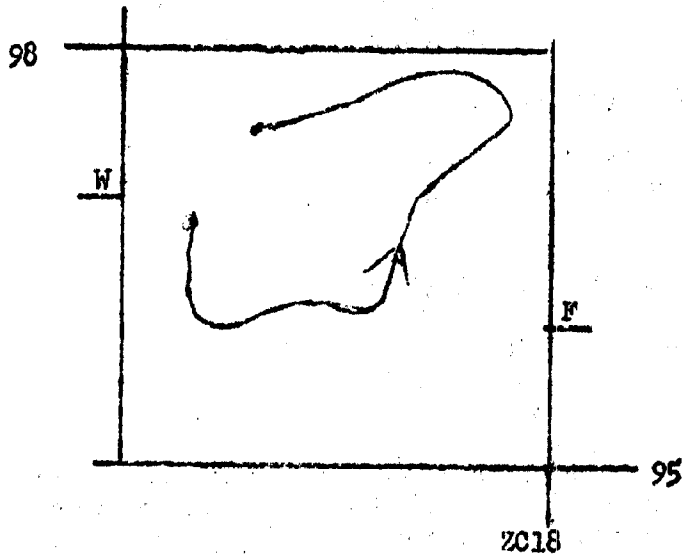
1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 154-68

COPY 24 OF 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

ZC15



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stBn 11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	PtILdr, F-4-1	(1)

F. J. VOGEL
 F. J. VOGEL
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 154-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PATROL: VERAL STEW F-4-1 PIU BAI, RVN
 INTERFER: CYSGT G.A. KOCH DTG 261400H APR 1968
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-49

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DONG TOP MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, TRAILS, AND HLZ'S IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220941H/251315H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 99 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA. RESULTS UNKNOWN. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 241525H ZC157953 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. UNIFORM WERE KHAKI'S AND BLACK BERE'T, BOTH WITH AK-47'S. POINT MAN SPOTTED THEM FIRST AND OPENED FIRE. PATROL FOLLOWED NVA BUT LOST THEM IN THE RUSH. NUMEROUS BLOOD STAIN'S WERE FOUND AT THE LOCATION OF CONTACT.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK SECONDARY BRUSH. CANOPY 30 FT. HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 250 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT ZC152970 EXCELLENT 2 CH-46 ZONE. OLD RICE FIELD.
 EXTEND LZ AT ZC148972. EXCELLENT ZONE FOR 1 CH-46. LOW GRASS
 3' LICHES HIGH.
 ZC155969 PATROL FOUND SIGNS ALONG TRAIL THAT COULD INDICATE THE
 POSSIBILITY OF BOOBY TRAPS IN AREA. SEE ENCLOSURE (1) FOR TRAILMARKS.
 NUMEROUS TRAILS WERE FOUND IN THIS AREA RANGING IN SIZE FROM 2 FT
 TO 4 FT WIDE. ALL HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED
 FROM THE AIR. (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY.)

8-91

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT JENNER

CPL WARE

FM3 MERRITHW

LCPL BONDS

LCPL ALVARADO

PTC THOMPSON

PTC WILSON

PTC DECH

PTC COURTNEY

PATROL LEADER

CPL WARE

4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

ZC15
98

TRAIL OVERLAY

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (1)

G-2 1ST MAR (1)

G-2 TEXRAY (1)

G-3 TEXRAY (1)

TEXRAY AO (1)

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)

S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, 1ST MAG (1)

CO, 11TH MAR (1)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST RECON RECON CO (REIN) (1)

CO, Co "B" (1)

Co, S-2 (5)

Co, S-3 (4)

CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)

ZC15
98

ZC19
95

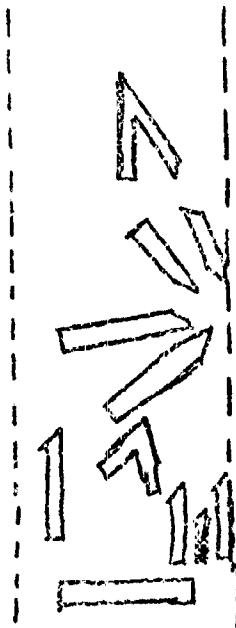
PATROL ROUTE

ZC19
95

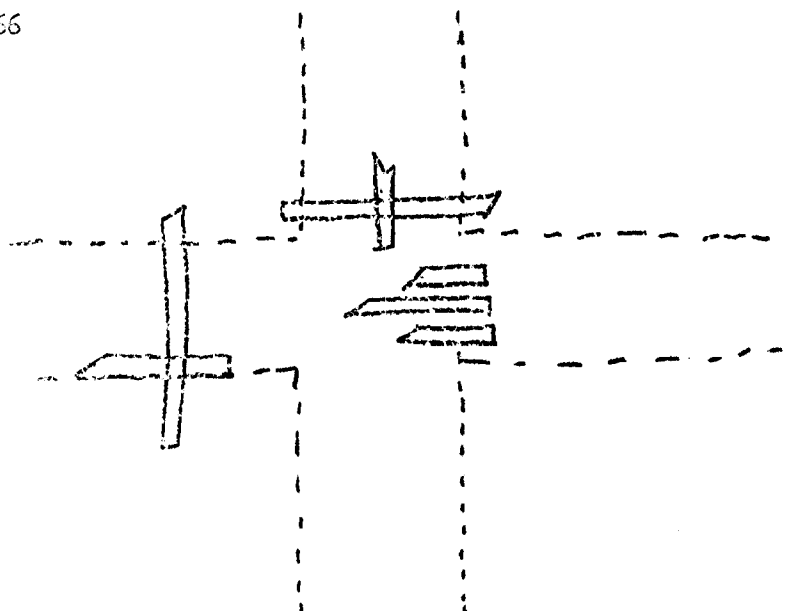
DECLASSIFIED

TRAIL MARKER WITH STICKS

EG155969



EG155966



ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #155-68

Copy 23 of 25 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 191600H Apr 1968

119368

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #155-68

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW II (F-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL FELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the southeastern Phu Loc Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, trails, and HLZ's in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 220800H; insert via ZC137967.
 Extract at 261330H via ZC102965.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

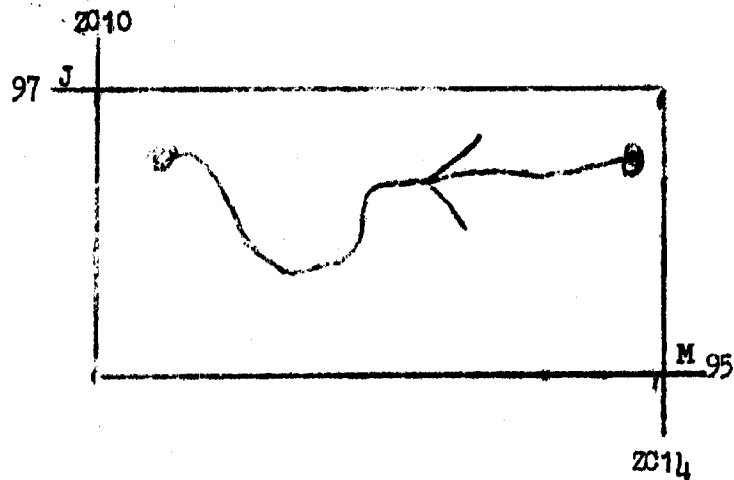
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 47.0
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

" " "A"

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 462-68

COPY 23 OF 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar	(1)
	CO, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar	(1)
	S-3, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAC-36	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
	CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
	Pt Ldr, F-4-2	(1)

F. J. Vogel
 F. J. VOGEL
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 155-68
PATROL: VEAL STEW II F-4-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 221100H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 TX90'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SOUTHEASTERN PHU LOC VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, TRAILS, AND HLZ'S IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220925H/221004H

4. ROUTE: YC134968 (INSERT LZ)

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 40 MINUTES OF PATROLLING, THE PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA AND 1 PROB KIA BY SA. GUNSHIPS STRAFED AND ROCKETED THE CONTACT SITE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 220925 YC134968 PATROL WAS INSERTED AND MOVED APPROX 30 METERS ALONG THE ASSIGNED PATROL ROUTE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES FROM NUMEROUS LOCATIONS. PATROL LEADER ESTIMATED TO BE 25-30 PEOPLE. PATROL REQUESTED GUNSHIPS TO STRAFE THE AREA SINCE ALL MOVEMENT WAS TOWARDS THE PATROL. MOVEMENT AND VOICES STOPPED AFTER STRAFING RUNS BY GUNSHIPS. PATROL MOVED IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION FOR 75 METERS WHEN THEY RAN INTO A TRAIL AND STOPPED TO LISTEN. PATROL HEARD PEOPLE STILL COMING TOWARDS THEM. AT THIS TIME PATROL MOVED OFF THE TRAIL AND SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH. AS SOON AS PATROL WAS IN THE AMBUSH SITE 1ST SIX PEOPLE OBSERVED COMING DOWN THE TRAIL WERE WOMEN. NO WEAPONS OBSERVED AT THIS TIME. 10 FT BEHIND THE 1ST GROUP ONE VC WAS OBSERVED WITH AN AK-47. RELAXED SHIRT. THE REAR SECURITY ONLY WAS ABLE TO GET INTO THE BRUSH. OFF THE TRAIL ABOUT 3 FT WITH VERY LITTLE COVER AND CONCEALMENT. APPROX 8 FT FROM HIM ONE FEMALE SPOTTED HIM AND IT APPEARED TO HIM AT THIS MOMENT THAT SHE WAS CARRYING A WEAPON OF SOME TYPE UNDER HER ARM. SHE REACHED FOR IT AND THE REAR MAN OPENED FIRE, THIS IN TURN TRIGGERING THE AMBUSH FOR THE REST OF THE PATROL. PATROL MEMBERS OPENED FIRE WITH AR RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF. BY SA AND 1 VC KIA PROB. AS SOON AS THE CONTACT WAS MADE THE PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES 50 METERS AWAY MOVING TOWARDS THE AMBUSH SITE. PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED

TOWARDS THE LZ. WHILE MOVING AWAY THE PATROL SPOTTED TWO MORE VC WITH WEAPONS MOVING TOWARDS AMBUSH SITE. BOTH WITH AK-47'S. GUNSHIPS STRAFED THE AREA AGAIN IN THE VICINITY OF THE AMBUSH SITE. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT YC134968. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 VCKIA. CONF BY SA.
1 VC KIA PROB BY SA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HEAVY VC ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGETS BY GUNSHIPS, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL FELL	PATROL LEADER
CPL MCKEE	CPL FELL
CPL MURPHY	4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO, (REIN)
LCPL PLOUT	
LCPL CARPENTER	
CPL RUBENFELD	
PCU BRICE	
PFC HILL	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)	
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)	
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)	
G-2 1ST MAR (1)	
G-2 TRKAY (1)	
G-3 TRKAY (1)	
TRKAY HQ (1)	
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)	
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)	
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)	
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)	
CO, 1ST FAG (1)	
CO, 11TH MAR (4)	
CO, 5TH MAR (5)	
CO, 1ST MAR (1)	
CO, MAG-36 (1)	
CO, MAG-16 (1)	
CO, MAG-11 (1)	
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)	
CO, CO "C" (1)	
	Co. S-2 (5)
	Co. S-3 (4)
	CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)

OPERATION ORDER #155-68 Ch I

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221530H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #155-68 Ch I

119668

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW II (F-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL FELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the southeastern Phu Loc Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, trails, and HLZ's in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230830H; insert vic ZC102165.
Extract at 261330H vic ZC137967.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

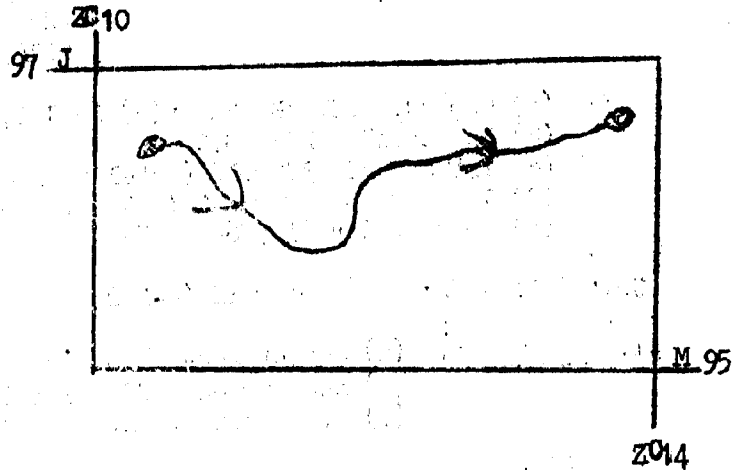
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 465-68

COPY 22 OF 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stBn 11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn 5thMar	(1)
		(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, NAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TR XRay	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForceReconCO	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	PtILdr, F-4-2	(1)

F. J. Vogel
 F. J. VOGEL
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 155-68 CH#1
PATROL: VEAL STEW F-4-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORGE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 221530H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SOUTHEASTERN PHU LOC VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, TRAILS, AND HLZ'S IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230845H/231625H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 7½ HOURS OF PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE 3 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN FORCE OF NVA. 10 NVA WERE ACTUALLY SPOTTED. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231305H 23108968 PATROL HEARD SOME TYPE OF WOOD AGAINST WOOD HAMMERING. AT THE SAME TIME THE PATROL HEARD VOICES OF 10 PEOPLE MOVING IN A NW DIRECTION. COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO BRUSH.

231415H 23111959 PATROL WAS MOVING UNDER MEDIUM UNDERBRUSH WHEN THE POINT MAN SPOTTED 2 NVA 15 METERS AWAY. 2 NVA SPOTTED THE POINT MEN ALSO. POINT MAN OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND ITEMS LISTED IN ENCLOSURE (1). ALSO AT THIS LOCATION THE PATROL FOUND TWO HUTS. ONE THAT COULD SLEEP 10 PEOPLE AND THE 2ND APPROX 15. BETWEEN THESE HUTS A TRENCH LINE WAS LOCATED ABOUT 2 FT WIDE AND 4 FT DEEP. BOTH HUTS AND TRENCH LINE COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. THIS LOCATION WAS AN EXCELLENT OP SITE TOWARDS THE N AND NW.

231421H 23111959 THE PATROL HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT COMING TOWARDS THEIR POSITION. PATROL MOVED BACK DOWN THE FINGER, IN THE GENERAL DIRECTION THEY HAD COME FROM AND CALLED FM INTO THE LOCATION OF THE MOVEMENT.

DECLASSIFIED

RESULTS OF FM UNKNOWN. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM HAD MOVEMENT FROM 3 LOCATIONS AT A DISTANCE OF 25 TO 50 METERS AWAY. PATROL HAD TWO MINOR CASUALTIES AND STOPPED FOR A SHORT TIME WHEN THE REAR SECURITY SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING FROM BEHIND A ROCK. ONE NVA OPENED FIRE WITH HIS AK-47. REAR SECURITY RETURNED FIRE KILLING 2 NVA AND PROBABLY KILLING THE THIRD. HE COULD NOT TELL IN THE THIRDMAN SINCE HE FELL BEHIND A BRUSH AND COULD NOT SEE HIS BODY. AT THIS TIME GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION AND STRAFED THE AREA WITH ROCKETS, AND MG. THIS APPEARED TO CAUSE SOME CONFUSION SINCE MOVEMENT STOPPED MOMENTARILY.

231556H ZC106965 PATROL STOPPED TO REST SINCE THEY HAD TWO NBC (HEAT CASUALTY AND TWISTED ANKLE). SHORT TIME LATER THEY RECEIVED 3 INCOMING GRANADES FROM UNKNOWN LOCATION AND SPORADIC SA FIRE FROM 7 POSITIONS. PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA FIRING SA AND THROWING M-26 GRANADES. PATROL LEADER HAD A MALFUNCTION WITH HIS M-16 THAT COULD NOT BE REPAIRED UNLESS THE WEAPON COULD BE FIELD STRIPPED. PATROL LEADER IN TURN USED CAPTURED AK-47 WITH 3 FULL MAGAZINES AND RETURNED FIRE INTO ENEMY POSITION. THEY MOVED 20 MORE METERS DOWN THE SLOPE WHEN ANOTHER M-26 EXPLODED. PATROL SPOTTED 3 NVA ONLY 10 METERS AWAY FIRING INTO THE PATROL. 3 MEMBERS RETURNED FIRE KILLING 2 NVA AND PROBABLY KILLING THE THIRD. PATROL EXPENDED 2 M-26 GRANADES THAT WERE CAPTURED FROM THE NVA.

231620H ZC101965 PATROL ARRIVED AT THE EXTRACT LZ STILL RECEIVING FIRE FROM NUMEROUS LOCATIONS 25 TO 40 METERS AWAY. AT 1625H CH-46 IN LZ MG FIRING INTO ENEMY POSITION. PATROL BOARDING A/C AND UTILIZING ALL WEAPONS FIRED INTO SUSPECTED NVA POSITION ALSO. IT IS UNKNOWN TO PATROL IF THEY RECEIVED FIRE DURING EXTRACTION. ALL NVA OBSERVED WERE DRESSED IN TANKI'S, PITH HELMETS, AND WEAPONS CONSISTED OF AK-47. IT WAS ALSO NOTED BY THE PATROL THAT THEY HAD SHORT HAIR AND AN EXCEPTIONAL LARGE FRAME AND WELL FEED.

TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH, CANOPY RANGING FROM 30 TO 60 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT ZC101965. VERY GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ AT ZC102965. VERY GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GOOD OP AT ZC108963.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 USMC WIA MINOR, 6 NVA KIA CONF BY SA, 2 NVA KIA PROB BY SA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GUNSHIPS DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB ON COVERING FIRE. EXTRACT CH-46 WAS OUTSTANDING.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE FINDING OF A FIELD TELEPHONE AND BINOCULARS, PLUS THE FACT OF THE HJIS WITH A TRENCH LINE ALSO THE EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TOWARDS ROUTE #1 GIVES ALL INDICATIONS OF A

A PERMANENT TYPE NVA OP. THE WIRES FROM THE FIELD PHONE WERE LEADING INTO THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF SE TOWARDS HILL 602. THESE WIRES WERE STILL CONNECTED AND IN FACT RINGING A SHORT TIME AFTER THE INITIAL CONTACT, WHEN PATROL RIPPED IT OFF THE WIRE TO BRING IT BACK TO BASE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL FELL	PATROL LEADER
CPL MCKEE	CPL FELL
CPL MURPHY	4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)
LCPL FLOUT	
LCPL CARPENTER	
LCPL RUBENFELD	
PFC BRICE	
HM DUSIK	

ZC 10

97 +

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)
 CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)

ZC 14

95 +

DECLASSIFIED

ITEMS CAPTURED

2 AK-47'S, SER: 11082768, 4228689
1 GREEN PLYTH HELEMENT
1 BINOCULAR CASE (BINOCULARS LOST DURING EXTRACTION)
2 CANTEENS
3 MAGAZINES (AK-47'S) 60 ROUNDS EXPENDED BY PATROL LEADER
1 SMOKE GRANADE (WHITE)
1 WEB BELT AND 2 POUCHES
1 FIELD TELEPHONE
1 BATTLE DRESSING
2 M-26'S (EXPENDED BY PATROL DURING CONTACT)
1 LARGE PLASTIC PONCHO
1 PLASTIC BAG
1 CLOTH BAG

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DIVING MISSION: 3-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL PHU BAI, RVN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS DTG 251530H APR 1968
L7014; SHEETS 6541 I&II, AND 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 TWIN 72'S, 4 TWIN 90'S, 8 REGULATORS, 1 IBS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT886957), THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), AND THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104).
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250700H/251500H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 HOURS. THE SUBJECT BRIDGES WERE INSPECTED WITHOUT INCIDENT; HOWEVER DUE TO EXCESSIVELY STRONG TIDEL CURRENT AT LANG CO, ONLY THE NONG, AND THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGES WERE INSPECTED BY DIVING.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

DIVING TEAM FOUND NEGATIVE EVIDENCE OF ENEMY MINING ACTIVITY AT BRIDGES CHECKED. AT THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE, 3 MECHANICAL MULES, STRIPPED OF GEAR, WERE FOUND ABOUT MIDSTREAM ON THE RIVER BOTTOM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BOTH THE NONG AND TRUOI RIVER BRIDGES COULD BE EASILY BLOWN BY EXPLOSIVES FLOATED OR TOWED DOWN STREAM.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TEAM LEADER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL, DIVING OFFICER		
CAPT VOGEL	CPL FELL	CPL TAYLOR
SSGT FRYMAN	CPL UNKLE	CPL PLOUNT
SGT HUGHES.	CPL KEARNEY	

DECLASSIFIED

B-96

OPERATION ORDER #156-68

Copy 23 of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200900H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #156-68

119468

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: LCPL FERGUSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO Radio Relay Site (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis to be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Provide communications personnel to assist the Radio Relay Team (IMPRESSIVE BRAVO). Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230730H; insert via YD848086. Extract at 291300H via YD848086.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Ensure thorough coordination with the senior Marine at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO relay.
- (2) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

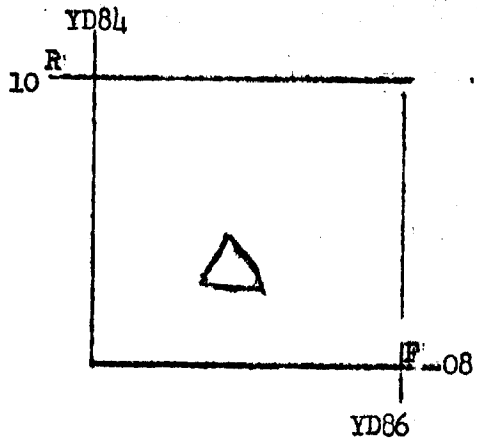
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 37.60 (155 Guns)
(b) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 SP)
(c) RAZOR BILL 60.65 (105HOW)
(d) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155HOW) 46.80
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 463-61

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

COPY 23 OF 26

B-97

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, 1stBn 11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	G-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co"C"	(1)
	PtlLdr, C-3-1	(1)

F. J. Vogel
F. J. VOGEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 156-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: CROCHET C-3-1
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 291300J APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7X50'S, 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT IMPRESSIVE BRAVO RADIO RELAY SITE (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE PHU BAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL 230. PROVIDE COMMUNICATIONS PERSONNEL TO ASSIST THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (IMPRESSIVE BRAVO). BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230810H/290830H

4. ROUTE: OP AT COORD YD848086

5. SYNOPSIS: 144 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. PATROL HAD ONE NBC KIA AS A RESULT OF STEPPING ON A A/P MINE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: HILL 230 IS LOW SCRUB BRUSH 2 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT COORD YD848086. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. PATROL HAD NBC KIA ON THE 23RD OF APR. THIS WAS THE RESULT OF ONE ~~ENEMY~~ STEPPING ON FRIENDLY A/P MINE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF ~~SUPPORTING~~ ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL FERGUSON
 LCPL JACKSON NBC KIA
 PFC PADILLA
 PFC KINLEY
 PFC EXKENRODE
 PFC BOSLEY
 PFC BAEI
 LCPL TIJERINA
 PFC OVERBY
 PFC VARGAS
 HM2 COCHE
 PFC CARPENTER

PATROL LEADER
 LCPL JACKSON
 3RD PLT, 1ST RECON BN.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #157-68

Copy 24 of 28 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201000H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement) **11 9568**
(e) CoFragOrder #157-68

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at Phu An vic ZD125096 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Vinh Phong Mountain-Phu Vang area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, resupply or troop reinforcement activity, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Baxter Garden.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230800H; insert vic ZD131080. Extract at 271300H vic ZD125096.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

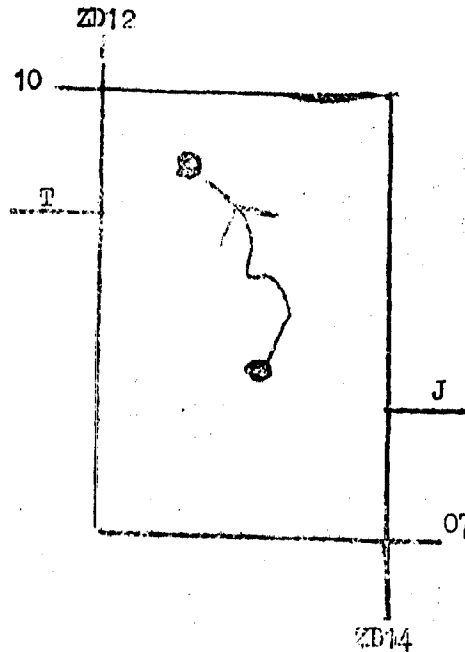
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) SEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 464-68

COPY 24 OF 28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 1stBn 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn 5thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn 5thMar	(1)
S-3, 5thMar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-363	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-56	(1)
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SF)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(2)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
SF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
DBLdr, C-4-1	(1)

F. J. Vogel
F. J. VOGEL
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 157-68
OPERATION: BAXTER GARDEN
PATROL: FLAG DIP C-4-1
DEBRIEFER: CTSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014: SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 281300H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT PHU AN VIC ZD125096 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VINH PHONG MOUNTAIN-PHU VANG AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, RESUPPLY OR TROOP REINFORCEMENT ACTIVITY, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION BAXTER GARDEN.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/281139H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 122½ HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, BRUSH 2-3 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS VERY GOOD THROUGHOUT THAT TERRAIN.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT ZD129093. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LOW BRUSH 2 FT HIGH. SOME OCCASIONAL LARGE ROCKS ON LZ. EXTRACT LZ AT ZD126097. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. DAID HILL, BRUSH 2 FT HIGH. ZD126097 GOOD CP 100 METERS HIGH. NO COVER OR CONCEALMENT 340° OBSERVATION. PATROL HAD ONE NDC CASUALTY. HEAT EXHAUSTION. THIS MAN WAS MED EVAC DURING PATROL. ZD125098 PATROL SET UP ONE M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP ON THAT HILL WITH A TRIP WIRE. THIS BOOBY TRAP IS LOCATED ON THE SOUTHERN SLOPE. WHEN PATROL WAS EXTRACTED, TEAM MEMBER THAT SET OUT BOOBY TRAP COULD NOT FIND IT ANY MORE. IT WAS LEFT IN PLACE.

B-100

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT TEAMS SHOULD NOT BE SENT OUT TO THAT AREA AGAIN DUE TO NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT JANCZUK	PATROL LEADER
1CPL SANDERS	LT JANCZUK
PFC SALDANA	4TH PLT, 1ST RECON BN.
PFC GROSS	
SP4 SHAW	
PFC HOLSHOE	
PFC MCCOY	
PFC BURLER	
PFC PAGE	
1CPL KEILNER	
PFC EDWARD	NBC MED EVAC

10 + ZD12
OP

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (3)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

02 + ZD34

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #158-68

Copy 22 of 26 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 221100H Apr 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
 (b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #158-68

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1) Patrol Leader: SGT ~~HOLTON~~ OWENS, W.J.

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Mo Tau Mountain. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 250730H; insert via YD845060. Extract at 291330H via YD857028.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, C/1/27 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
- (3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, C/1/27 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) SAND HURST 56.50 (105 Guns)
 (c) BEECHNUT "D" 46.80 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 466-68

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 158-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: SPELWAY E-1

DETERMINER: CSMGT G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

DTG: 282130H; SHEET 6541 ILL&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 282130H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SUMMARY, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 6X30'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 22N-79'S, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/EPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF MO TAU MOUNTAIN. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250800H/282017H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 20 VC/NVA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY CH-46 GUNSHIP'S INTENSIVE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 281900H YD869035 PATROL WAS OUT OF COMMUNICATION FOR 3 HOURS AND AO WAS ON STATION TO ESTABLISH COMM WITH PATROL. SMOKE WAS REQUESTED BY AO SO THAT FRIENDLY POSITION COULD BE MARKED. JUST WHEN AO IDENTIFIED WHERE THE PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AND LOUD VOICES TO THE SW. MOVEMENT AND VOICES WERE MOVING TOWARDS PATROL'S POSITION. WHEN VC/NVA WERE APPROX 30 METERS AWAY THEY OPENED UP AT 17.00 WITH SA WHEN SHORT RANGE, PROBABLY TO FIND PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE. DURING SA FIRE VC/NVA CIRCLED AROUND PATROL'S POSITION AND AT THE SAME TIME STILL MOVED CLOSER. PATROL COULD SEE MUZZLE FLASHES WHEN THEY RELOADED SA/AR, M-79 AND GRENADES INTO SUSPECTED VC/NVA POSITION. VC/NVA RETURNED SA AND AR FIRE. PATROL ESTIMATED THAT THERE WERE APPROX 20 VC/NVA IN VICINITY. NONE WERE ACTUALLY SPOTTED DUE TO DARKNESS. PLANE SHIPS, GUNSHIPS AND CH-46'S WERE ON STATION. WHEN CH-46 MADE ITS FINAL APPROACH PATROL WAS STILL UNDER MODERATE AR AND SA FIRE. GUNSHIPS PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE FOR EXTRACTION. EXTRACTION COMPLETED AT 2017H. RESULTS OF CONTACT UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH STEEP RAVINES AND GULLIES. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH, CANOPY RANGING FROM 10-30 FT. MOVEMENT WAS 100 METERS PER HOUR.

B. 102-

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD846059. GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, BRUSH AND GRASS 3 FT HIGH. RETRACT LZ AT YD870035 FAIR CH-46 ZONE, BRUSH AND GRASS 5-7 FT HIGH. NUMEROUS TRAILS WERE LOCATED IN PATROLS NPZ. ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS FOUND RUNNING GENERALLY SE TO NW. THIS TRAIL WAS 3 FT. WIDE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. PATROL FOUND A LARGE CAVE ENTRANCE, 5 FT. HIGH, AND 3 FT WIDE, AT YD845053. THIS CAVE APPEARED THAT IT HAD BEEN USED BUT PATROL DID NOT CHECK THE INSIDE OR CHECK THE CAVE OUT FROM CLOSE BY, DUE TO A GOOD LOCATION OF AN AMBUSH SITE FROM ABOVE THE CAVE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

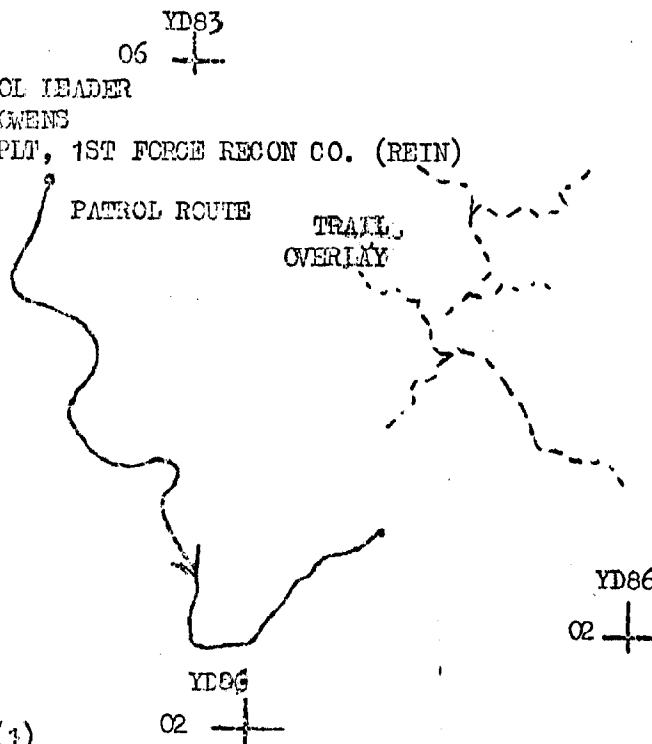
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT OWENS YD83
CPL DOTSEWIT 06
CPL RAMIREZ
HM3 BRAINO
LCPL MERVYN
LCPL MILLER
LCPL VESS
PFC KYANS
PFC BAKER
PFC HILDEBRAND

PATROL LEADER
SGT OWENS
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (1)
G-2, 2ND MAR DIV (1)
G-2, 3RD MAR DIV (1)
2ND MAR DIV (1)
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3, 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (3)
CO, 4TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DIVING MISSION: 4-68
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, NVN
DTG 291445H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 3 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 72'S, AND 2 90'S, 8 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES REEGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT886957), THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), AND THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HUONG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD838177).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290800H/291410H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 6 HOURS. THE FOLLOWING BRIDGES WERE INSPECTED WITH OUT INCIDENT, HUONG THUY YD838177, AND NONG RIVER BRIDGE YD927104.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: DIVING TEAM FOUND NEGATIVE EVIDENCE OF ENEMY MINING ACTIVITY AT BRIDGES CHECKED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 MEN HAD BAD ~~CORROSION~~ FROM DIVING ON PILONS OF BRIDGES.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MISSION WAS FOR 4 BRIDGES BUT TIME WAS NOT SUFFICIENT TO CHECK ALL BRIDGES REQUESTED, PLUS DIVE OPERATION HAD TO BE ABANDONED DUE TO ~~CLIMATIC CONDITIONS~~.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1LT BENDER
GYSGT MCNEILL
SGT HUGHES
CPL BLACKWELL
1LT O'DONNELL

TEAM LEADER
LT BENDER, 1LT BENDER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

O.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 O.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEKRAY (1)
 G-3 TEKRAY (1)
 TEKRAY AG (1)
 COL I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

OPERATION ORDER 159-68

Copy 24 of 26 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 221200H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II,III,IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #159-68

119868

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of Route #545 in the vicinity of Hill 273 (vic YC924994). Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 250800H; insert vic YD933018. Extract at 291400H vic YC925987.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, C/1/27 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, C/1/27 can be present for the issuing of the order.

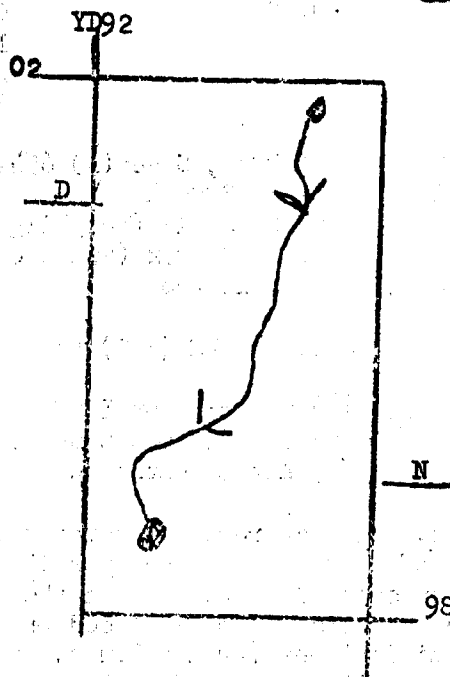
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) BEECHNUT "D" 46.80 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
 IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 467-68

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

COPY 24 OF 26

CONFIDENTIALDistribution:

G-2
 G-3
 CO, 1stBn 711thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 S-3, 5thMar
 CO, 1stBn 5thMar
 CO, HMM-165
 CO, HMM-363
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, HMM-367
 CO, MAG-36
 CO, 220thAvnCo
 CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
 CO, 1st HAG
 Recon FSCC
 TF XRay FSCC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 CO, 1stForReconCo
 PWILdr, F-2
 CO, 0/1/21

(1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)

YD94

F. J. Vogel
 F. J. VOGEL
 By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 159-68
PATROL: FUDGE CAKE F-2
DEBRIEFER: CYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
L7014; SHEET 6541 I-IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 252030H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH-
IN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR
ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF ROUTE #545 IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273
771070024994. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIX-
ING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR
SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA.
BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF
OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250816H/251940H

4. ROUTE: SEA OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 19¹ HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN
ONE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 50 TO 60 VC/NVA. PATROL WAS IN CONTACT
CONTINUING FROM 1800H UNTIL 1940H WHEN THEY WERE EXTRACTED BY HOIST.
CONTACT RESULTED IN 10 VC/NVA KIA CONF AND 16 VC/NVA PROB BY SA,
10 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY AIR. PATROL HAD ONE MINOR WIA AS A RESULT OF
THIS ACTION. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 251800H ID936013 WHILE THE PATROL MOVED SOUTH ON
THE HILL THEY RECEIVED GRANADES AND AR FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED FORCE
OF 20 VC/NVA. NONE OF THESE WERE ACTUALLY SIGHTED. PATROL RETURNED
FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-26 GRANADES AND THEN BROKE CONTACT. PATROL MOVED
APPROX 150 METERS DOWN THE HILL TO GET INTO POSITION TO CALL ARTY.
ARTY WAS REQUESTED BUT NOT FIRED DUE TO MOVEMENTS AND VOICES ALL
AROUND THE PATROL'S POSITION. GUNSHIPS WERE REQUESTED AT THIS TIME.
ONE MEMBER OF THE PATROL SPOTTED AN NVA 10 METERS AWAY, HE OPENED
FIRE AND KILLED HIM. 1 NVA KIA CONF. MOVEMENTS WERE GETTING VERY
CLOSE.

B-105

251817H PATROL DECIDED TO MOVE BACK UP THE HIGH GROUND INTO A BETTER DEFENSIVE POSITION. PATROL LEADER CANCELLED FM DUE TO MOVING BACK INTO TARGET AREA. ALL DURING THE TIME OF MOVING UP THE HILL PATROL RECEIVED AR/SA FIRE FROM NUMEROUS LOCATIONS. 3 NVA WERE SPOTTED ONLY 15 METERS AWAY MOVING TOWARDS THE PATROL. PATROL OPENED FIRE KILLING ALL 3 NVA. (3 NVA KIA CONF.)

251847H PATROL WAS ON THE EDGE OF THE TOP WHEN AO INFORMED PATROL THAT HE HAD SPOTTED MOVEMENT ON TOP OF HILL. MEMBERS OF PATROL THREW 4 M-26 GRENADES ON TOP OF HILL TO RECON BY FIRE, RESULTING IN CLEANING THE HILLTOP FROM POSSIBLE NVA AMBUSH. AT A SHORT TIME LATER WHILE THE PATROL WAS IN PROCESS TO MOVE UP THE TOP, MEMBERS OF PATROL SET UP ONE CLAYMORE MINE ALONG A TRAIL AND SMALL CLEARING. JUST WHEN ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER HAD 30 FT OF WIRE UNROLLED HE OBSERVED AT LEAST 10 NVA IN ONE BUNCH COMING UP TOWARDS THE PATROL. NVA WERE ONLY 6 FT AWAY FROM CLAYMORE WHEN IT WAS DETONATED. ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER OBSERVED 4 BODIES FLYING THROUGH THE AIR. REAR SECURITY BROKE CONTACT. NO MOVEMENT WAS HEARD FROM THAT DIRECTION FOR SOMETIME. RESULTS OF THIS ACTION 4 NVA KIA CONF. 6 NVA KIA PROB

251856H PATROL WAS ON TOP OF HILL STILL RECEIVING SA AND AR FIRE. MOVEMENTS AND VOICES AND FIRING WAS RECEIVED FROM 360°. AO MADE NUMEROUS PASSES TO FIX PATROLS AND NVA'S POSITION, AO RECEIVED FIRE FROM UNKNOWN LOCATION EACH PASS GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION AND MADE SCRAPING RUNS WITH ROCKETS AND MG. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET, THIS RESULTED IN LESSENING OF AR AND SA FIRE INTO PATROLS POSITION. PATROL OBSERVED THAT GUNSHIPS ALSO RECEIVED FIRE WHEN GOING IN FOR A STRAFE. ONE MEMBER OF THE PATROL SPOTTED AN NVA 20 FT AWAY FROM PATROLS POSITION. HE KILLED NVA WITH SA FIRE. AT THIS SAME TIME ANOTHER NVA WAS SPOTTED A SHORT DISTANCE AWAY, HE ALSO WAS KILLED BY SMALL ARMS. PATROL NOTED NUMEROUS MOVEMENTS ALL AROUND THEIR PERIMETER AND RECEIVED SA/AR AND INCOMING GRENADES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH SA AND M-26 GRENADES. AT KNOWN OR SUSPECTED NVA POSITIONS. ONE INCOMING GRENADE EXPLODED 5 METERS FROM A PATROL MEMBER RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA MINOR. CH-46'S WERE ON STATION COMING IN FOR THE EXTRACTION OF THE PATROL FIRING BOTH 50 CAL. M'S FOR SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. PATROL WAS HOISTED OUT OF LZ INDIVIDUALLY. CH-46 WHILE MAKING EXTRACTION RECEIVED FIRE.

251935H YD936013 PATROL OBSERVED A HEAVY MG FIRING TOWARDS HELOS. TRACER ROUNDS WERE OBSERVED.

251940 EXTRACTION WAS COMPLETED.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP HILLS IN THE CONTACT AREA. BRUSH WAS SPARSE. CANOPY WAS 30-40 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD933018. EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 ZONE IN THE PIEDMOUNT AREA. EXTRACT LZ AT YD937012 THIS WAS USED AS AN EMERGENCY LZ AND PATROL WAS HOISTED OUT OF THIS ZONE.

ALL VC/NVA OBSERVED WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, MOST OF THEM HAD AK-47'S. SOME WEAPONS SOUNDED LIKE A CARBINE OF SOME SORT.

WELL USED TRAIL WAS LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF THE EXTRACT LZ
THIS TRAIL WAS RUNNING E-W AND WAS APPROX 3 FT WIDE. TRAIL COULD NOT
BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 10 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY SA.
16 VC/NVA KIA PROB., 1 USMC WIA MINOR. 10 VC/NVA KIA PROB. BY AIR.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ALL HELOS INVOLVED AND AO
ON STATION WERE A STUNNING JOB. ESPECIALLY CH-46'S THAT MADE
EXTRACTION UNDER FIRE AND IN THE DARKNESS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS, CH-46 AND AO WERE
OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NUMEROUS CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS HAVE
BEEN MADE IN THIS AREA BY RECON PATROL THE PAST 2 MONTHS. LOUD
SPEAKERS WITH ENGLISH SPEAKING VOICES WERE HEARD. ALSO THE STRONG
SMELL OF MEDICINE WAS REPORTED BY A PREVIOUS PATROLS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	PATROL LEADER
LT NICHOLS	LT NICHOLS
SGT BUDA	2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
CPL MORREAU	
CPL STUFFTEBEAN	
LCPL OWENS	
LCPL HAUXHURST WIA MINOR	
LCPL WILLIAMSON	
LCPL SMITH	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

YD92
02 +

G-1. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2. 1ST MAR (1)
G-2. TEXRAY (1)
G-3. TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2. 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3. 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST EAD (2)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (2)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)

YD95
00 +

INSERT
EXTRACT
(HOIST)

Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

OPERATION ORDER #160-68

Copy 23 of 26 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 221400H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
 (b) 1stRedonBn0 P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #160-68

119968

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PIT (F-5) Patrol Leader: SSGT GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the western Truoi River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites, and trail networks. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 250830H; insert via YC982976. Extract at 291430H via YC976989.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate 33.1
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (c) BEECHNUT "D" 46.80 (105 & 155HOW)
 (d) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (155HOW)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 468-68

COPY 23 OF 26

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

YC96

99

G

96

YC99

Distribution:

G-2

G-3

CC, 1st Bn 11th Max

CO, 5th Mar

CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar

CC, 22Bu 5thMer

S-3, 5th Mar

CC, HMM-165

CO, HMM-363

CO, HMM-364

CO, HMI-367

CO. MAG-36

CO, 220th Avn Co

CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)

CO. 1st FAG

Reason FSCC

TF KRAY FSCC

S-3, 1st Reconbn

3.3. 1st For Reading

CO, 1st For Recon Co

Pt1Ldr. F-5

F. G. VOGEL
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 160-68
PATROL: STONE PIT F-5
OPERATION: HOUSTON
DEBRIEFER: GYSQT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
LYON; SETET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 291900H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 6X30.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE WESTERN TRUOI RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOR SITES, AND TRAIL NETWORKS. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250832H/291705H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 104 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 4 VC AND TWO SIGHTINGS OF 2 VC. PATROL HAD TWO USMC MEC 15.1X MED EVAC HELOS. MED EVAC HELOS RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM SE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 250832H YC973977 OBSERVED A VCS MOVING E ALONG TRAIL. BLACK P.J. NO WEAPON WAS OBSERVED.
261440H YC958974 OBSERVED ONE VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL. BLACK P.J. AND WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. PATROL ALSO HEARD SEVERAL VOICES IN THAT SAME GENERAL VICINITY, BUT PATROL COULD NOT SEE MORE THAN ONE VC.
281145H YD974983 PATROL HAD TWO USMC MEC 15.1X AND WHILE HELO CAME TO MAKE MED EVAC THE REAR SECURITY SPOTTED 4 VC 40 METERS UP THE HILL. PATROL OPENED FIRE, BUT VC DISAPPEARED INTO THE UNDERBRUSH. A SHORT TIME LATER PATROL RECEIVED ONE AR BURST AND SOME SA FIRE. PATROL BROKE CONTACT SINCE THEY HAD ONE MORE MED EVAC TO BE PICKED UP.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. VEGETATION ON TOP WAS THICK WITH CANOPY IN PLACES UP TO 100 FT. IN THE LOW GROUND VEGETATION WAS VERY THICK. MOVEMENT IN LOW GROUND APPROX 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YC965979. FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE. NOT RECOMMENDED TO BE USED AGAIN. HIGH BRUSH 10-14 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YC973992. 2 CH-46 ZONE, LOW GRASS. OP AT YC978976 FAIR OP, COULD SEE TOWARDS NW AND NE. PATROL HAD TWO NBC CASUALTIES, ONE WITH SPRAINED ANKLE AND ONE MAN WAS BITTEN BY AN UNKNOWN SNAKE SUSPENDED FROM A VINE. THIS SNAKE WAS 3 FT LONG AND BROWN IN COLOR. YC969973. PATROL FOUND ONE HARBOR SITE THAT HAD BEEN USED AS RECENTLY AS TWO WEEKS. PATROL FOUND FRESH CIGAR CAN AND GRAINS OF RICE IN THAT AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE YC96

13. PATROL MEMBERS: 99 +

PATROL LEADER
SSGT GRIGGS SSGT GRIGGS
SGT KELLY 5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO.
HM2 HILGENDORF
CPL SCHLODER YC96
LCPL DUNLAP 99 +
LCPL TREURNIET
PFC WARDLON
CPL OICALESE
PFC ADAMS MED EVAC SPRAINED ANKLE
LCPL WIKEL
PFC COLUCCI MED EVAC SNAKE BITE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-1. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (3)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
DO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

YC99
96 +

OPERATION ORDER #163-68

Copy 24 of 27 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (BRIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
252100H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div POQ3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order #163-68

121168

Unit/Call Sign: VREAL STEW TWO (F-4-2) Patrol Leader: Opl FELL

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of the Ta Trach River in the vicinity of Hill 160. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 405 at 280600H; insert via YD637008. Extract at 021330H via YD859988.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-calls", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, B/1/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, B/1/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.6 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gun)
SAND HURST "4" 56.50 (155 Gun)
BRECH HUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
LUNG POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW SP)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

1ST FORCE RECON CO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-108

CONFIDENTIAL

YD83

01

G

F

98

Distribution

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar	(1)
CO, 5th Mar	(1)
S-3, 5th Mar	(1)
CO, 3d Bn 5th Mar	(1)
S-3, 3d Bn 5th Mar	(1)
CO, HMM-165	(1)
CO, HMM-363	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, HMM-367	(1)
CO, MAG-36	(1)
CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
CO, 1st Bn 1st Cav (SP)	(1)
CO, 1st TAG	(2)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
Pt Ldr, F-4-1	(1)
CO, 2/1/5	

YD87

F. J. Vogel
 F. J. VOGEL
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 163-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: VEAL STEW II F-4-2

DEBRIEFER: CYSGT G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 281100H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF THE TA TRACH RIVER IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 160. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280948H/281103H

4. ROUTE: YD838007

5. SYNOPSIS: 45 MINUTES OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA. 2 NVA KIA CONF BY SA, 3 PROB BY SA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 270945H YD838007 PATROL WAS INSERTED AND MOVED INTO SE DIRECTION WHEN THE PATROL REACHED A WELL USED TRAIL 30-35 METERS AWAY. PATROL CROSSED TRAIL AND 3 MEMBERS WERE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE TRAIL WHEN THEY SPOTTED ONE NVA 25 METERS ON A RIDGELINE. THIS NVA WAS DRESSED IN REGULAR MARINE (STATE SIDE) UTILITIES. MOVEMENTS WERE HEARD FROM 3 SIDES. PATROL SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING UP THE TRAIL DRESSED IN BLACK UNIFORMS, HEAVY PACKS, AK-47'S. HEAD GEAR WAS AN ENTIRELY DIFFERENT HELMET, FIRST TIME EVER SEEN BY PATROL. THIS HELMET WAS IDENTIFIED IN THE DEPT OF THE ARMY PAMPHLET #30-55, PP#4 BOTTOM ROW 1ST PHOTO. ALSO SHOULDER INSIGNIAS WERE IDENTIFIED IN SAME PAMPHLET ON PP #24 BOTTOM ROW. BUT PATROL COULD NOT DISTINGUISH HOW MANY SERIES WERE ON THE INSIGNIA. PATROL OPENED FIRE ON THE 2 NVA KILLING ONE. PATROL WANTED TO RETRIEVE THE BODY WHEN THEY HEARD MORE MOVEMENTS AND ONE INCOMING GRENADE WAS RECEIVED EXPLODING 4 METERS AWAY. ONE MEMBER OBSERVED THE OUTLINE OF 3 NVA SOME 10 METERS AWAY. PATROL SHOT INTO THAT POSITION RESULTING IN NO MOVEMENT. ONE MEMBER SPOTTED 1 NVA 10 METERS AWAY, HE PULLED THE TRIGGER BUT THE M-60 JAMMED. NVA OPENED FIRE BUT PATROL MEMBER HIT THE GROUND AND TWO MEMBERS BEHIND M-60 OPENED FIRE KILLING THAT NVA. PATROL MOVED BACK INTO LZ PATROL RECEIVED SA AND AR FIRE. ONE MORE NVA WAS SPOTTED MOVING BEHIND THE PATROL 20 METERS AWAY, REAR SECURITY FIRED BUT RESULTS UNKNOWN, NVA DISAPPEARED. A TOTAL OF 7 NV.

B-109

DECLASSIFIED

ACTUALLY SIGHTED BY THIS PATROL. ACTUAL NUMBER COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. AT 1030H PATROL WAS EXTRACTED, UNKNOWN IF THE PATROL RECEIVED FIRE DURING EXTRACTION DUE TO HELICOPTER NOISES. PATROL FIRED WEAPONS FROM CH-46 AS SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. THIS ACTION RESULTED IN 2 KIA CONF AND 3 NVA KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH MEDIUM VEGETATION. CANOPY 20 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT YD838007. ONE CH-46 ZONE. GOOD ZONE, GRASS AND BRUSH 5 FT HIGH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA CONF BY SA, 3 NVA KIA PROB BY SA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED WHILE PATROL WAS IN LZ, BUT TOT CALLED AFTER EXTRACTION OF TEAM.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE 1ST REPORT OF THE TYPE UNIFORM AND HELMETS USED BY NVA. ALSO THE FACT THAT 3 NVA SIGHTED, HAD ON MARINE CORPS STATE SIDE TYPE UTILITIES. MAY BE OF SOME SIGNIFICANCE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS: PATROL LEADER
CPL MCKEE
CPL FLOUNT
CPL MATHIS
CPL HILL
CPL MIDDY
LOPL CAMPBELL
PFC BRUCE
PFC HILL
PFC RICHUM
HN DUJIK
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)	
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)	
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)	
G-2 1ST MAR (1)	Co. S-3 (4)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)	CO, 11TH MAR (4)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)	CO, 5TH MAR (5)
TEXRAY AO (1)	CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)	CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)	CO, MAG-16 (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)	CO, MAG-11 (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)	CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)	CO, Co "C" (1)
	Co. S-2 (5)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #167-68

Copy 23 of 26 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 261400H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) I, IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #167-68

120568

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: CPL POPPA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Dong area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and trail networks. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 290830H; insert vic YD934018.
 Extract at 031330H vic YD924025.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5th Mar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

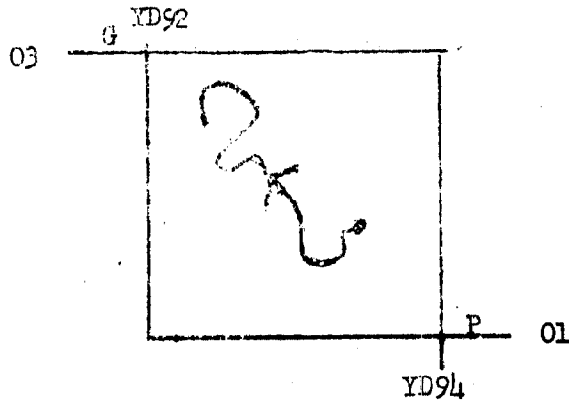
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.8 Alternate: 37.6
 Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
 (b) BEECHNUT "D" 45.80 (105 & 155HOW)
 (c) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155HOW SP)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OFNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-110

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5th Mar	(1)
	S-3, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HML-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gen Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	TF XRay FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, G6C"	(1)
	PtILdr, C-1-1	(1)

F. J. Vogel
 F. J. VOGEL
 By direction

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. BRUSH AND GRASS 2-3 FT. HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT 12 AT YD936025. EXTRACT AND INSERT 12 AT YD936026.
YD936028 PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS DISCARDED ITEMS ON TRAIL. PUNCHES, WEB GEAR AND PAPERS, PAPERS HAD NO WRITING ON IT. SOME OF THE GEAR (ELASTIC) FOUND APPEARED TO BE FAIRLY NEW.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/KIA PROB BY SA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DISSEMINATOR: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	PATROL LEADER
CPL POPPA	CPL POPPA
PFC GARCIA	1ST PLT, Co. "G", 1ST RECON BN
ICPL KELLEY	
PFC LOPEZ	YD91
ICPL GLATZER	03 +
PFC RODRIGUEZ	
PFC ESPINOZA	
PFC GRACE	2ND INSERT
PFC KINNEY	1ST INSERT

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-4. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-4. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AG (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (1)
CO, 12TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. BRUSH AND GRASS 2-3 FT. HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSPECT AND RESEARCH IZ AT YD936025. EXTRACT AND INSERT IZ AT YD936026.
YD936026 PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS DISCARDED ITEMS ON TRAIL. PUNCHES, WEB GEAR AND PAPERS, PAPERS HAD NO WRITING ON IT. SOME OF THE GEAR (ELASTIC) FOUND APPEARED TO BE FAIRLY NEW.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/KIA PROB BY SA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DISTRIBUTOR: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	PATROL LEADER
CPL POPPA	CPL POPPA
PLT GARCIA	1ST PLT, Co. "C", 1ST RECON BN
1CPL KELLEY	
PLT LOPEZ	YD91
1CPL GLOSTER	03 +
PLT LOORICCHIO	
PLT HURTADO	
PLT GRACE	
PLT KINNEY	

2ND INSERT

1ST INSERT

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-3, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-3, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AG (1)
CO, I COMPS MOV GROUP (ALTN:G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (1)
CO, 17TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co. S-2 (5)

YD93

00 +

Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #169-68

Copy 21 of 26 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270900H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
 (b) 1st ReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #169-68

120768

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the southern Phu Loc Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, trails, and HLZ's in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 300730H; insert via ZC095956.
 Extract at 041300H via ZC093951.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5th Mar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

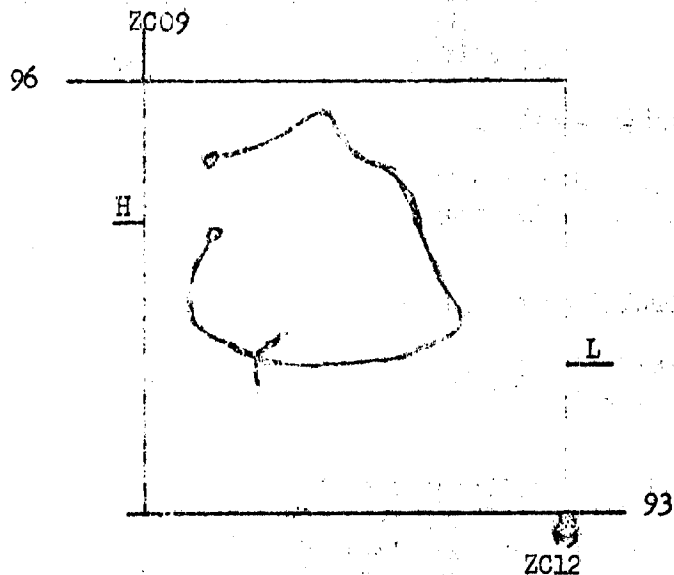
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 33.1
 Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
 Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

1ST FORCE RECON
 S & C NO. 477-68

COPY 26

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	CO, L/4/11	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn 5thMar	(1)
	S-3, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-165	(1)
	CO, HMM-363	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, HMM-367	(1)
	CO, MAG-36	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(2)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF XRay FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconEn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, Co"O"	(1)
	PtLldr, G-2-1	(1)

F. J. Vogel
 F. J. VOGEL
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 169-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
PATROL: AGHILLES C-2-1
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 301300H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FTZ TO ~~DETECT~~ POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SOUTHERN PHU LOC VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, TRAILS, AND HLZ'S IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATING HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301000H/301010H

4. ROUTE: ZC098959

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL MADE CONTACT IN LZ WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. TWO MEMBERS WERE ON LZ, BUT EXTRACTED A FEW MINUTES LATER, RESULTS OF CONTACT UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 301000H ZC098959 PATROL WAS INSERTED INTO LZ, TWO MEMBERS GOT OFF HELO WHEN PATROL LEADER SAW ONE M-26 COMING IN, IT LANDED 6 FT AWAY. PATROL LEADER JUMPED ON IT AND INFORMED THE REST OF MEMBERS AND HELO TO TAKE OFF. THEY RECEIVED SA AND AR FIRE FROM AT LEAST 4 LOCATIONS. GUNSHIPS STRAFED AND ROCKETED THE AREA AROUND THE TWO PATROL MEMBERS THE M-26 DID NOT EXPLODE. ALSO PATROL MEMBERS RETURNED FIRE, RESULTS UNKNOWN. CH-46 RETURNED AND PICKED UP THE TWO MEMBERS IN THE HLZ, WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS AROUND THE LZ, WITH BRUSH AND GRASS 4 TO 6 FT. HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT ZC098959. GOOD CH-46 ZONE. HIGH BRUSH AND GRASS.

B-113

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT LANGDON	PATROL LEADER
PFC BALDWIN	LT LANGDON
SGT DAHLMAN	2ND PLT, Co. "C", 1ST RECON BN
HM2 EMERSON	
CPL LELAND	
LCPL LEE	
PFC SAUNDERS	
LCPL VALDEZ	
PFC FUNNE	
LCPL MAGALLON	
PFC WESTERGARD	

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TEXRAY (1)
 G-3 TEXRAY (1)
 TEXRAY AO (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 1ST FAG (3)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (1)
 CO, MAG-36 (5)
 CO, MAG-16 (1)
 CO, MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Co. S-2 (5)
 Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP. 011310Z APR 68

FROM: CG, FT M-DAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DEV (REIN)

THRU: CG, FIRST MAR (C-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REEF

CG, FIRST MAR REEF

CG, FIRST MAR

CG, FIRST MAR REEF

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST MAR DEV (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 09201000H TO 012400H APR 68 (C)

L. 001 001-15

INSPECTIONS & EXTRACTS:

1. INSPECTION OF C-2-2 & C-2-3 THE INSERTIONS OF ACHILLES C-2-2, C-2-3, C-2-4, C-2-5, & RECORD F-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS WAS DISCUSSSED FOR 02 APR 68.

SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS:

1. DATA FROM C-2-2 REEF-08

a. (J.D.) 311700H: IN MARCH 1968 4 VC WVC AROUND KM'S POS

VIC: YD148091

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. C-2-2 C-2-2 VIC: YD14805

2. C-2-2 C-2-2 VIC: YD14806

3. C-2-2 C-2-2 VIC: YD14807

4. C-2-2 C-2-2 VIC: YD14808

5. C-2-2 C-2-2 VIC: YD14809 IN SET OF HOUSTON

REMARKS:

1. C-2-2 C-2-2 AT 020700H VIC: YD14800 (LANDMINE)

2. C-2-2 C-2-2 AT 030300H VIC: YD14802

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. TALK WITH P-4-1 AT 020930H VIC Y09499
5. DISCUSS C-3-1 AT 021000H VIC Z00995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. RECORD P-3 AT 021030H VIC Z01304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. PLANNED OPERATIONS

1. DESK WORK P-6 AT 020800H VIC Y08802
2. DESK ONLY C-2-2 AT 021300H VIC Y00405

C. RAY, RAYMOND

D. TIME

1. FIRST FORCE REGION CO (REIN) RAYMOND RAY RECA:1 COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 4

2. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE REGION CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 010001H-012400 APR 60

D. TIME

1. TIME

2. BY THE FBI 310001H-312400H MAR 69, PARA D, LINES 3 & 4 AND

3. BY THE FBI 310001H-312400H MAR 69, PARA D, LINES 3 & 4 AND

D. TIME

D. TIME

CONFIDENTIAL

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

O P 021407Z APR 68

FROM: CG, TP X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT /97 020001H TO 022400H APR 68 (C)

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VIS & NON-AVAILABILITY OF AFCT BECAUSE OF HIGHER PRIORITY MSMS THE INSERTIONS OF ACHILLES C-2-1, VEAL STEW F-4-1, VEAL STEW II F-4-2, COFFEE TIME C-1-1, CROCHET C-3-1 & RECORD F-3 AND THE EXTRACTION OF DESK WORK F-6 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 03 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 TFX-88

a. 020745H: TM OBSR EST CO SIZE IN HARBOR SITE VIC YD935010. SITE HAD 4 LARGE FOX HOLES & NUMEROUS PIECES OF PLASTIC. FRESH FOOTPRINTS INDICATED RECENT USE.

b. 021012H: TM OBSERVED 2 VC MVG "W" ON TRAIL VIC YD931012. GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, LARGE PACKS & AK-47'S. DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF EN, TM FIRED SA RES IN 1 EN (VIA). 021300H:

TM FOUND FRESH BLOOD ON TRAIL VIC YD931013.

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 TFX-87

a. 021330H: TM FOUND IN 60MM MORTAR SITE VIC YD832063.

AT SITE TM OBSR DUG OUT AREA W/IMPRINT OF 60MM MORTAR BASE

PLATE & 2 60MM MORTAR RDS WITHOUT FUSE. TM ALSO OBSR 10 MAN

FIGHTING HOLES EST 100M FROM VACATED MORTAR POS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8306

2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8408

3. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YD8802

4. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9201

5. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD9996 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 030730H VIC YD8800 (CLANDESTINE)

2. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 030830H VIC YD8802

3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 030930H VIC YD9102

4. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 031000H VIC YC9499

5. CROQUET C-3-1 AT 031030H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

6. RECORD F-3 AT 031100H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

7. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040730H VIC YD8408

8. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 040800H VIC YC9618 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 030800H VIC YD8802

2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 030900H VIC YD8405

3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 040730H VIC YD8408

4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 040830H VIC YC9895 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REFIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 4

II ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REFIN)(REAR AREA) 020001H-022400H APR 68

NONE

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

031527Z

FROM: CG, HF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST MAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #94 030001H TO 032400H APR 68(G)

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS(2 OH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 031655H VIC YD8603
2. EXTRACT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 031700H VIC YD8603
3. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6 AT 031715H VIC YD9005
4. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF ACHILLES C-2-1, COMBAT TIME C-1-1, VEAL STEW F-4-1, CROCHNET C-3-1, & RECORD F-3 AND THE EXTRACTION OF DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.

TMS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 04 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DESK WORK F-6 TFX-84

a. (L.B.) 021900H: TM OBSR EST 250 VC/NVA INVC "ME" VIC YD85031.

GREEN UTILITIES, BLK PJ'S, BUSH HATS, PACKS, RIFLES, M'S, MONE.

REF'S. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 022025H:

FEARSHIP (CROSS BILL 087) ON STATION. NOT UTILIZED AT SPOOK 1-4

REQ. 022035H: SPOOK 1-4 ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

022055H: FLARESHIP (CROSS BILL 087) DEPARTED. 022215H: SPOCKY 1-4 DEPARTED. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES OF SUPPRESSIVE FIRE DUE TO DARKNESS. 022215H: TM OBSR LIGHTS VIC YD884032. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. 031700H: 2 VC MVG "NE" ON TRAIL APPROX 100M FROM TM'S POS VIC YD902052. BLUE PJ'S, 1 SKS RIFLE, 1 SMG, TM INIT ACT TO CAPTURE ONE PW. 031705H: UPON ARRIVING ON SEATION FOR NORMAL EXTRACTION OF TM UH-1E GUNSHIP (SCAR FACE 5-1) SPOTTED 1 VC IN BUSH APPROX 50M FROM TM'S POS. TM INIT ACT TO CAPTURE ONE MORE PW. TM CAPTURED 2 VC, ONE SKS SER #288121, ONE CHICOM SIG 500 50 SMG #0318, 3 SMG MAGAZINES W/APPROX 60 RDS, 25RDS 7.62 SKS AMMO, APPROX 30 LBS RICE, & ONE WEB BELT.

2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 TFX-87

a. 031130H: TM OBSR 16 VC MVG "W" VIC YD833078. PJ'S, WHITE TOPS, & ONE RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC MVD OUT OF AREA.

3. HABLE ANN C-3-2 TFX-82

a. 031530H: TM OBSR 16 VC MVG "NE" ON TRAIL VIC YD855115. PJ'S, BUK TROUSERS, WHITE TOPS, PACKS, & ONE RIFLE. FM CALLED. VC MVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE FM CLEARED.

4. TAIL SEEN TWO F-4-2 TFX-89

a. 031655H: UPON INSERTION TM REC MODERATE SA & AM FIRE FROM UNIDENTIFIED PW FROM VIC YD868032. TM RET SA & AM FIRE. 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 5-1 & 5-2) STRAFED AREA. 031700H: CH-46A (SPACE) EXTRACTION TM. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES OF SUPPRESSIVE FIRE DUE TO TERRAIN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD 8408
2. DATE PAIR C-4-2 VIC YD9402
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8306

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040730H VIC YD8408
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 040800H VIC YD8000 (CLAUDELINE)
3. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 040900H VIC YD8002 (CLAUDELINE)
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 041000H VIC YD9102
5. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 041030H VIC YC9499 (CLAUDELINE)
6. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 041100H VIC ZD0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. RECORD F-3 AT 041130H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 050730 VIC YC8698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 040730H VIC YD8408
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 040830H VIC YD8405
3. DATE PAIR C-4-2 AT 040930H VIC YD9401
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 0930 VIC YC9698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSPRING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-84	A. TFX-89
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE
C. YD9005	C. YD6603
D. F-6/IN27MAR/CH-46A	D. F-4-2/IN3APR/CH-46A
E. F-6/OUTO3APR/CH-46A	E. F-4-2/OUTO3APR/CH-46A
F. 4	F. 1
G. 1	G.H.I.J.K. NONE
H. NONE	
I. 2 DVA KIA (CONF)	
J. NONE	

K. TM CAPTURED 2 VC, 1 SKS SER #288121, 1 CHICOM SIG TYPE 50
 3 SMG MAGAZINES, W/APPROX 60 RDS, 25 RDS 7.62 SKS AMMO, APPROX
 RICE, & ONE MEB DRILL

1ST FORCE REGON CO(HEIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 3

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE REGON CO(HEIN) (REAR AREA) 030001H-032400H APR 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #95 04000H TO 042400H APR 68 (C)

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 OH-46A'S & 6 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040825H VIC YD8408
2. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 040845H VIC Y09499 (CLANDESTINE)
3. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 040935H VIC YD8300 (CLANDESTINE)
4. INSERT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 041000H VIC YD8602 (CLANDESTINE)
5. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-4-1 AT 041010H VIC YD9102
6. INSERT RECORD F-3 AT 041130H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. (L.E.) EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 031935H VIC YD9402
8. EXTRACT HABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 040825H VIC YD8408
9. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 040855H VIC Y09996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
10. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 040845H VIC YD8205
11. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 041505H VIC YD8300 (CLANDESTINE)
12. DUE TO EN ACTIVITY IN AREA THE INSERTION OF CROCHET C-3-1
WAS ABORTED AT PILOT'S DISCRETION. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR

05 APR 68.

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

CONFIDENTIAL**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS****1. DATE PALM C-4-2 TFX-88**

a. (L.B.) 031715H: WHILE SETTING UP AMBUSH TM OBSR 8 VO/NVA VIC YD943109. TM ENGAGED EN W/SA FIRE. RES UNK. EN RAN BACK DOWN TRAIL. 031720H: TM OBSR EST 25 VO/NVA VIC YD942109. MIXED PJ'S & UTILITIES, RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 031730H: TM RECD SA & AW FIRE FROM "N" & "W" OF THEIR POS. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE OF TREE LINE. 031810H: 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR PAGE 9-1 & 9-2) ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 031820H: TM RECD HEAVY SA & AW FIRE FROM "W" & "SE". 031830H: TM USED CS. USE OF RCA AGENT RPT FOLLOWS. 031845H: UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR PAGE 9-1 & 9-2) DEPARTED TO REAR. RELIEF ON WAY. 031910H: 2 OH-46A'S (SPACE 1-9 & 1-10) & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR PAGE 7-1 & 7-2) ON STATION TO EXTRACT TM. 031925H: OH-46A (SPACE 1-9) & UH-1E (SCAR PAGE 7-1) RECD SA FIRE FROM "W". 031931H: TM EXTRACTED. 031935H: GRID DESTRUCTION & HAI'S REQ ON CO'S YD938018, YD938019, YD941020, YD941021, & YD942020.

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA LAW FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.10

1. 031330H: CLEAR NO WIND
2. UNK
 - a. 2 M-79 RDS
 - b. EST 25 VO/NVA
 - c. SLIGHT HILL, HEAVY BRUSH
3. AS DEFENSIVE MEASURE
4. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN
5. EFFECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL2. **ACHILLES C-2-1 CLANDESTINE**

a. 041400H: TM HEARD EST 15 VC/NVA AND OBSR 2 EN PROBING FOR TM'S POS. TM OPENED FIRE W/SA, M-79, & M26 GRENADES.

UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN. 041405H: 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 8-1 & 8-2) ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE

AS TM MVD "W" TO "E" TOWARD EXTRACT LZ. 041415H: TM RECD 4 EN GRENADES, & WAS BEING FOLLOWED BY EN. 041420H: SCAR

FACE 8-1 PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. (SCAR FACE 8-2 RETURNED TO BASE BECAUSE OF INOPERABLE GUNS), 041430H: SCAR FACE 7-1 ON

STATION. 041435H: TM RECD 1 GRENADE RES IN 1 USMC WIA(MINOR).

041440H: A.O. (COMPOKE 2-0) ON STATION. 041450H: TM ARRIVED AT EXTRACT LZ VIC YD834003 & RECD FIRE FROM "S" & "SE".

041500H: 2 OH-46A'S (SPACE 1-4 & 1-8) ON STATION. 041510H: TM EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. UPON EXTRACTION OF TM

FIXED WING(HELLBORN 523) CONTROLLED BY TAC (A)(COMPOKE 2-0)

CONDUCTED AIRSTRIKES ON GC YD833992. PRIORITY TPQ-10'S REQ

AT GC'S: YD836006, YD835004, YD833004, & YD833003. H&I'S REQ

AT GC'S: YD842006, YD842005, YD842004, YD833997, YD833996,

YD834998, & YD835997.

3. **VEAL STEW F-4-1 CLANDESTINE**

a. 041702H: TM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT VIC YD939999. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

C. **PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9101

2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8408

CONFIDENTIAL

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

3. VIAL STEB F-4-1 VIC YD9300 CLANDESTINE
4. VIAL STEB TWO F-4-2 VIC YD8702 CLANDESTINE
5. RECORD F-3 VIC 201404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSURCTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 050730H VIC YD9698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 050800H VIC YD8205
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 060730H VIC YD8102 CLANDESTINE
4. SPILL WAY F-1 AT 060800H VIC YD9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5 AT 060830H VIC 201496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

SPINO RAY REPORTS

- A. TFX-88
- B. TERMINATE
- C. YD9402
- D. C-4-2/IN31MAR/CH-46A
- E. C-4-2/OUT03APR/CH-46A
- F. 2
- G. 2
- H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. TFX-90
- B. COMMENCE
- C. YD8408
- D. C-4-1/IN04APR/CH-46A
- E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. TFX-82
- B. TERMINATE
- C. YD8408
- D. C-3-2/IN27MAR/CH-46A
- E. C-3-2/OUT04APR/CH-46A
- F. 5

- A. TFX-91
- B. COMMENCE
- C. YD9102
- D. C-1-1/IN04APR/CH-46A
- E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

G. 5

H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-87

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8205

D. C-2-2/IN30MAR/CH-46A

E. C-2-2/OUT04APR/CH-46A

F. 1

G. 1

H. I. J. NONE

K. TM CAPTURED RMT MOTOR & WAR HEAD OF 122MM RMT, & 2 82MM MORTAR RDS.

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SEEING RAY RECAP: OUTLINE 2

TERMINATE 3

CONTINUE 4

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 04001H-042400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE #1

IN MY SIT REP #94 030001H-032400H APR 68 CHANGE PARA E, LINE 4 FROM

"LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 0930H VIC Y09698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON" TO READ

"LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 040930H VIC Y09698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON".

QNE GP. 4
BT

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACCOM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

THRU: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIRST MAR

CG, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #96 050001H TO 052400H APR 68

I. THU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 050925H VIC YC9699 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 051030H VIC YD8206
3. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 050930H VIC YC9699 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. UPON REINSERTION OF FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 051125H VIC YC9699 TM
HEARD SA & GREEN FIRE. TM EXTRACTED AT 051130H. TM RESCHEDULED FOR
27 APR 68.

B. FIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 042130H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT 100M "W" OF THEIR POS VIC
EN143050. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. MOVEMENT CEASED. TM UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 050925H: UPON INSERTION TM OBSR 3 NVA VIC YC964988. KHAKI'S,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PACKS, BUSH COVERS, & AK-47'S. TM INIT AOT W/SA & AW FIRE RES
IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF). 050928H: TM RECD SA & AW FIRE FROM EST
15 NVA ON RIDGE VIC YC965992. 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 5-1 &
5-2) ON STATION FOR NORMAL INSERTION OF TM PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE
FIRE RES IN ONE NVA KBA (CONF) & ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 050930H:
2 CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-4 & 1-8) RECD SA FIRE WHILE EXTRACTING TM.
050931H: GRID DESTRUCTION REQ FOR GC'S YC 964988, & YC965992.
051030H-051120H ARMY CONDUCTED LZ PREP ON GC'S YC964988 & YC965992.
051120H: PRIOR TO REINSERTION OF TM FIXED WING (HING NECK 506)
CONTROLLED BY TAC(A) (SCAR FACE 5-1) CONDUCTED LZ PREP ON GC
YC964988, & YC965992.

b. 051125H: UPON REINSERTION TM RECD SA & AW FIRE FROM EST TO
NVA ON RIDGE LINE VIC YC 967987. TM MTN SA, AW, & M-79 FIRE.
TM RECD 1 GREN, RES IN 2 USMC WIA (MINOR). 051130H: TM EXTRACTED.
AFTER EXTRACTION OF TM H&I'S REQ ON GC'S YC967987, YC964982, YC964980,
& YC965979.

3. VEAL SPEN F-4-1 CLANDESTINE

- a. 051530H: TM HEARD EST 4 VC/NVA MVG "NW" ON TRAIL VIC YC930997.
TM CONT ON MSN.
- b. 051620H: TM HEARD EST 30 VC/NVA MVG "TW" ON TRAIL VIC YC930997.
FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
- c. 051700H: 2 NVA MVG "SW" ON TRAIL VIC YC930997. BLK PJ'S,
BUSH HATS, RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY. TM
CONT TO OBSR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8408
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8206
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9101
4. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD9300 CLANDESTINE
5. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC YD8602 CLANDESTINE
6. RECORD F-3 VIC ZD1505 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 060730H VIC YD8102 CLANDESTINE
2. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 060800H VIC YC9995
3. STONE PIT F-3 AT 060830H VIC AT9692 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 070730H VIC YD9900

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

SPRING RAY REPORTS

A. BFX-92

B. COMMENCE

C. YD8206

D. C-3-1/IND5APR/CH-46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

1. FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

2. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 050001H-052400H APR 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1470 31

051125H: 2 VC (CHIEU HOI'S) SURRENDERED TO PLAC DIP C-4-1, LOCATED AT
RADIO RELAY SITE (HILL 230) VIC YD048006. 051205H: CR-46A (SPACE 1-4) ON
SEALION FOR RECON INSERTS EXTRACTED CHIEU HOI'S & SEND TO 1ST FOR RECON
051245H: CHIEU HOI'S TURNED OVER TO 13TH INF FOR INFORMATION.

CR-4

14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

061355Z
FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #97 060001H TO 062400H APR 69

I. PHU DAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STONE PIT F-5 AT 060955H VIC YD9102 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 061015H VIC YD0105 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 061115H VIC 9995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 060900H: TM OBSR BY 3 VC MVG "S" ON TRAIL VIC ZC150053.
MLK PJ'S, W/1 RIFLE, EN FIRED ONE RD S.A. TM RTN S.A. & A.W.
FIRE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN. TM BROKE CONTACT, MVD
OUT OF AREA, AND FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. OBSR 1
SECONDARY EXPLOSION VIC ZD151056.

John Perrine

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

V.P. Kwidelski RELEASER

ACofS, G-2

0

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 061010H: TM OBSR 3 NVA MVO "W" ON TRAIL VIC Y0926995. GREEN UTILITIES, LIGHT BLUE PJ'S, W/1 MORT TUBE & RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

b. 061700H: TM HEARD UNK NUMBER VO/NVA TALKING & HAMMERING. HVT EN ACTIVITY INCLUDING WOMAN'S VOICE & RIFLE SHOTS VIC Y0926995. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY. TM CONT MISSION.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD0109 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD0705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD 0400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 VIC YD0701 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC Y09299 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC Y09996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. RECORD F-3 VIC ZD1505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. STONE PIT F-5 VIC AT9692 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 070730H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MAULE ANN C-3-2 AT 080730H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 080030H VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RECORD F-3 AT 080800H VIC ZD1604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 080900H VIC YD9199 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 080930H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 081000H VIC YD0703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**STING RAY REPORTS****A. TFX-90****B. TERMINATE****C. YD8408****D. C-4-1/INO4APR/CH-46A****E.F.G.H.I.J. NONE****K. AS OF 061200H IN SUP OF HOUSTON****A. TFX-92****B. TERMINATE****C. YD8102****D. C-3-1/INO5APR/CH-46A****E.F.G.H.I.J. NONE****K. AS OF 061200H IN SUP OF HOUSTON****1ST FORCE RECON CO(HEIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0****TERMINATE 3****CONTINUE 0****II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(HEIN) (HEAR AREA) 060001H-062400H APR 68****NONE****NOTE #1**

a. 061640H: IN MY SITREP #95 040001H-042400H APR 68 IN PARA I.A.2, I.A.3, I.A.4, & I.A.11, AFTER "(CLANDESTINE)" ADD "IN SUP OF HOUSTON". IN PARA I.B.2 & I.B.3, AFTER "(CLANDESTINE)" ADD "IN SUP OF HOUSTON". IN PARA I.C.3 & I.C.4, AFTER "(CLANDESTINE)" ADD "IN SUP OF HOUSTON". IN PARA I.D.1, AFTER "(CLANDESTINE)" ADD "IN SUP OF HOUSTON".

b. IN MY SITREP #96 050001H-052400H APR 68 IN PARA I.B.3, AFTER "(CLANDESTINE)" ADD "IN SUP OF HOUSTON". IN PARA I.C.4 & I.C.5 AFTER "(CLANDESTINE)" ADD

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"IN SUP OF HOUSTON". IN PARA I.D.1, AFTER "(CH. 1000000)" ADD "L. SUP
OF HOUSTON". IN PARA I.D.2, AFTER "1000000" ADD "L. SUP OF HOUSTON". IN
PARA I.D.3, AFTER "1000000" ADD "L. SUP OF HOUSTON".

NOTE 2

a. (L.N.) 070000H JAN 60 1ST FORCE REGIMENT CO (REIN) LOCATED A RADIO RELAY
SITE (NIGHT SCOUTER "B") VIC 20003993. 100000H MAR 60 NIGHT SCOUTER "B"
DISPLACED FROM 20003993 & RELOCATED A RADIO RELAY SITE VIC 20050032.

b. (L.N.) 240000H FEB 60 1ST FORCE REGIMENT CO (REIN) LOCATED A RADIO RELAY
SITE (NIGHT SCOUTER "A") VIC 20033999. 260000H MAR 60 NIGHT SCOUTER "A"
DISPLACED FROM 20033999 & RELOCATED A RADIO RELAY SITE VIC 20057925.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

071255Z
FROM: CG, TIF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REBT

CG, FIFTH MAR REBT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

BY

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 38 070000H TO 071200H 11 11

1. EBU BAL-15

A. INTERCEPTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1A GUNSHOTS - UT 112300)

1. INSURE FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 071125H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WEAL STAN F-4-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSE

a. 070700H-071000H: TM HEARD INCREASED IN VOLUME & NOISE

ON TRAIL VIC YC925995. TM NOT CALLED DUE TO NOISE SOURCE

TM CONT TO OBSR.

2. GROCLET C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSE

a. 071330H: TM OBSR RKE LOUR STEPS VIC YD936 ST. IN SUP OF

FIGHTING HOLES & WELL USED TRAILS IN SUP OF HOUSE. TM NOT

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. COMBAT TIE C-1-1 VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSE

2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD9408 IN SUP OF HOUSE

3. WEAL STAN F-4-1 VIC YD9301 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF

4. GROCLET C-3-1 VIC YD9305 IN SUP OF HOUSE

5. WEAL STAN F-4-1 VIC YD9306 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. RECORD F-3 VIC ZD1505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. STONE PIT F-5 VIC AT9693 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. ACHILLEUS C-2-1 VIC YD8003 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. SPILWAY F-1 VIC LC0096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
10. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LABILE ANN C-3-2 AT 080730H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PAUL C-4-2 AT 080830H VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6 AT 090730H VIC YD8604 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 090830H VIC YD8902 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RECORD F-3 AT 080800H VIC ZD1604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEAK F-4-1 AT 080900H VIC YD9199 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 080930H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEAK TWO F-4-2 AT 081000H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. GROCERY C-3-1 AT 090800H VIC YD8506 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

TING RAY REPORTS

NONE

SE FORCE RECON CO (LH) TING RAY REPORT: CONFERENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

II ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 070001H-072410H APR 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #39 CIRCULATED ON 10/1/68

I. MIU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2CH-46A'S & 2CH-47 CIPHERS TO P)

1. INSERT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 080840H VIG 201400 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 080945H VIG 201400 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT RECORD F-3 AT 080850H VIG 201400 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 080900H VIG 201400 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 080915H VIG 201400 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

SUP OP HOUSTON

6. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 080950H VIG 201400 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

a. 080145H: TM OBSR EST TO LUGER - MSG 100-000000000000
OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, LIGHTS EXHAUSTED.

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

080740H: TM OBSR NUMBER 8 PAKS & COOLIE HATS VIC Y19920H

WHERE TM WAS CALLED.

b. 081330H: TM OBSR 12 NVA MVG "W" IN SERVIC VIC Y1995013
COOLIE HATS, RIFLES & WEB GEAR. TM NOT CALLED DUE TO KILLER IN
IN AREA, TM CONT TO OBSR.

VIC Y1995013

c. 081520H: TM OBSR EST 15 NVA MVG "W", FOLLOWING WAFER BUILT O.
KIAKI'S, RIFLES & WEB GEAR. TM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE, 2 KIA
KIA (CONF).

4. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. HABLE ANN G-3-2 VIC Z01496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP G-4-1 VIC YD6408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. GROCHET G-3-1 VIC YD3406 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PAH G-4-2 VIC YD9400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5 VIC AT9692 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. ACHILLES G-2-1 VIC YD3403 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. RUDGE GARE F-2 VIC Y09999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. SPILLWAY F-3 VIC Z00095 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 090730H VIC YD8504 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEET G-1-2 AT 090830H VIC YD8902 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY G-2-2 AT 100730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. GROCHET G-3-1 AT 090830H VIC YD8506 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP G-4-1 AT 100730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

CONFIDENTIAL

3. ACHILLES G-2-1 AT 100800H VIC YD8005 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 100830H VIC YG9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. TONE PET F-5 AT 100900H VIC AT9892 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY SPING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 080001H-082400H APR 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR/071 29/18/163

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #100 000000H 02400H APR 68

I. MHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 GL-46A'S & 2 UH-1H)

1. INSERT DESK WORK F-6 AT 091100H VIC YD8500100H

SUP OF HOUSTON

2. INSERT LUNCH MEAT G-1-2 AT 091140H VIC YD8500100H

SUP OF HOUSTON

3. EXTRACT CROCHET G-3-1 AT 091015H VIC YD84006 IN

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 082010H: TM OBSR TWO LIGHTS HVC "N ON TRAIL VI

YD979013. FM NOT CALLED ONE NO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. TM

CONT TO OBSR.

b. (L.E.) 082100H: TM OBSR FIVE LIGHTS HVC "S OF AREA.

YD979013. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. ONE LIGHTS ON / OFF.

REMAINDER OF LIGHTS MOVED OVER SIDGE LINE. TM OBSR.

OBSR BECAUSE OF DARKNESS.

c. 091015H: TM OBSR TWO LIGHTS HVC "N ON TRAIL VI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

KNACK'S, COOLIE HATS, 3 PAGES, & 2 REELS. PM CARLTON
OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. ONE NVA KIA (CONF).

G. DUTY LOCATIONS

1. MABLE ARI C-3-2 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF ROBERT
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YD8504 (CLANDERINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8902 (CLANDERINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9300 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SPONGE PIT F-5 VIC AT9893 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD8104 (CLANDERINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YD9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YD9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSULTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 100730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 100730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 100800H VIC YD8104 (CLANDERINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 100830H VIC YD9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPONGE PIT F-5 AT 100900H VIC AT9893 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 111300H VIC YD9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SPRING BAY REPORTS

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMPLENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 090000UL-0 0000 APR 68

NONE

GR-4

BT

³
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TP X-RAY

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

RELEASED

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

MOFS, G-2

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #101 100001H TO 102400H APR 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUARDIAN) (SEIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 100825H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 100850H VIC YD8404 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 100900H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 100940H VIC YC9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5 AT 101005H VIC AT9992 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUNCH MEET C-1-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (I.L.) 091900H: TM HEARD 10 RDS OF M108 FIRE "HE" OF POS. TM UNABLE TO DETERMINE LOC DUE TO TERRAIN & DARKNESS. NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
2. HABLE AMH C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (I.L.) 091500H: TM OBSR TRAIL VIC ZC146957. TRAIL SUPPLY HPL. HVY DRAG MARKS (POSSIBLY SLED BEING DRAGGED BY WATER BUFFALO). EST 2 INCHES DEEP. TRAIL EST 4 FT. WIDE.
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. 100200H: TM OBSR EST 10 RKT FLASHES VIC YD825057. FM CALLED.

OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS. 100400H:

H&I FIRES RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION VIC YD825057.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1695 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YD8404 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8901 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 120730H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3 AT 120830H VIC AT9391 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 110730H VIC YD9800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 120800H VIC YD9501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 120900H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE C
 TERMINATE C
 CONTINUE C

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 10000H-102400H

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE #1

101140H: 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) RADIO RELAY (IMPRESSIVE "N") DISPLACED
FROM ZD050032 (QUIZMASTER CP) TO ZD055023 (GUNSMOKE CP FORWARD).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 1102 110001H TO 112400H

APR 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 111225H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.S.) 102230H: TM OBSR FOUR LIGHTS MVG TOWARD TM'S POS VIC YD984003. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. HABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.S.) 101630H: TM OBSR 3 VM'S MVG "E" ON TRAIL VIC ZC159952. WHITE TOPS & BLK TROUSERS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. HABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DISK WORK F-6 VIC YD8305 (CLAND ESTIM) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8801(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. DATE PALM C-4-1 VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 120730H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. RECORD F-3 AT 120830H VIC AT9391 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 130730H VIC YD8102(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 130830H VIC YD9201(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 120800H VIC YD9501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 120900H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DESK WORK F-6 AT 130800H VIC YD8205(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 130900H VIC YD8902(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY REPORT: COMMA 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(R AR AREA) 110001H-112400H APR 68

NONE

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF A-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RLIN) 12 APR 68 SECTION FIRST FOR RECON, CO (RLIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAJ (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

ACoTS, G-2

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

O

CO, FIRST FAG

P

CO, FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (RLIN) SITUATION REPORT #103 120001H TO 122400H APR 68(c)

I. PHU HAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF COMBAT TIME C-1-1, & RECORD F-3 AND THE EXTRACTS OF DATE PAIR C-4-2 AND MAPLE A-3-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 13 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DESK WORK (CLANDESTINE) F-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 121400H: TM FOUND ABANDONED RKT SITE VIC YD835062. WATER-PROOF CAPS FROM RKTS ALSO FOUND. EST 50 RKTS FIRED FROM THIS SITE. SITE APPROX 30 DAYS OLD. CONC PLOTTED ON SITE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MAPLE A-3-2 VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YD8306 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUCK FEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8801 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE PAIR C-4-2 VIC YD9500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALD. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 130730H VIC YD8102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 130830H VIC YD9201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 130930H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD F-3 AT 131030H VIC AT9491 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 140730H VIC YD8306 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 140800H VIC YD8803 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 130800H VIC YD8205 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MAT C-1-2 AT 130900H VIC YD8902 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PAIR C-4-2 AT 131000H VIC YD9500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. TABLE AIR C-3-2 AT 13 1100H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REAR) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REAR) (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H APR 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

FROM: CG, TF X-REMY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REFIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REFIN) SITUATION REPORT #104 130001H TO 132400H

APR 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS(2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIP UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VIAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 130910H VIC YD8102(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT VIAL STEW F-4-1 AT 130930H VIC YD9102(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 131000H VIC YC9898 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. INSERT RECORD F-3 AT 131045H VIC AT9391 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6 AT 130915H VIC YD8306(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 130940H VIC YD8802(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 131015H VIC YD9501 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT TABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 131100H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. TABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. 131030H: F-4-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

DARK T-4-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

SHIRTS, 1 PACK, 1 AK-47. TM FIRED SA & A. TM UNABLE TO OBSER
RES DUE TO TERRAIN. TM CONT ON MON.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL SEEN TWO F-4-2 VIC YD8101(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL SEEN F-4-1 VIC YD9200(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3 VIC AT9391 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 140730H VIC YD8306(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 140800H VIC YD8803(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-5 AT 150730H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 150800H VIC ZC1998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 150830H VIC YC9997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O
TERMINATE O
CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 130001H-132400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE #1 130913H-131030H: 41 PARACHUTISTS FROM FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
PARTICIPATED IN A TRAINING JUMP(DAY TACTICAL W/COMBAT EQUIP) AT JENSEN LZ

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(VIC YD874115) FROM A C-117D ACFT IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS BY

PARACHUTE.

GP-4

BT

3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RUM)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST REGT BL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #105 140000H TO 142400H APR 68

I. PHU LAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 141000H VIC YD8306 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 141010H VIC YD8803 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

a. 141130H: TM OBSR 2 VC/NVA STOPPED ON TRAIL VIC YD925005. BLK PJ'S, 1 AN-47 & 1 SEMI-AUTO RIFLE. EN HEARD TM & FIRED ONE 5-6 RD BURST SEMI-AUTO WPN FIRE & 1 BURST AUTO WPN FIRE. TF AVOIDED CONTACT & CONT MISSION.

2. CROCHET C-3-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

a. 141240H: 1 NVA OBSR TM VIC YD846057. KHAKI'S & 1 RIFLE. EN NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY. TM CONT MISSION.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. VIAL STEN F-4-1 VIC YD9201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIRE C-1-1 VIC YC9797 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3 VIC AT9191 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8105 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8702 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5 AT 150730H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. ACETILES C-2-1 AT 150800H VIC ZC1998 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 150830H VIC YC9995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 160730H VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 140001H-142400H APR 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 1ST MAR

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST TAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

PT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #106 150000H TO 150000H

APR 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VISIBILITY, & NON-AVAILABILITY OF AGVT
THE INSERTIONS OF STONE PIT F-5, ACHILLES C-2-1, & SPILLWAY F-1
WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 13 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (C.E.) 141840H: TM FOUND INTRICATE TRAIL SYSTEM VIC YD925015.
TM REQ HPT'S ON GC'S YD925015, YD925010, YD925005, YD927015,
YD927010, YD927005, & YD924010.

2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 151200H: TM OBSR TWO POC & SEVERAL FLYING HOLES VIC
YD87016. TM OBSR POSSIBLE CO SIZE BASE CAMP VIC YD87016.

b. 151215H: TM OBSR TWO NVA AVG "S" ON TRAIL VIC YD865015.
SHORTS, GREEN UTILITY SHIRT & BLUE SHIRT, PANTS, CARTRIDGE
BELTS, & RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY & LBN.
TM CONT ON LBN.

CONFIDENTIAL

19 442

CONFIDENTIAL

C. PLANNED VISITS

1. DAVENPORT C-2-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DAVENPORT C-2-2 VIC YD8206 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DAVENPORT C-2-1 VIC YJ9201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DAVENPORT C-1-1 VIC YG9797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DAVENPORT C-2 VIC AT9092 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DAVENPORT C-2-1 VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. DAVENPORT C-2-1 VIC YD8701 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED VISITS

1. DAVENPORT C-2-1 AT 160730H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DAVENPORT C-2-1 AT 160800H VIC ZC1998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DAVENPORT C-2 AT 160830H VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DAVENPORT C-1 AT 160900H VIC YC9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. LUNCH MEET C-1-2 AT 170730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DAVENPORT C-2-2 AT 170800H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED VISITS

1. DAVENPORT C-2-2 AT 170730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DAVENPORT C-2-1 AT 170830H VIC YD9101 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DAVENPORT C-2-2 AT 170900H VIC YD8402 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DAVENPORT C-1-1 AT 170930H VIC YG9796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DAVENPORT C-2 AT 171000H VIC AT9391 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

HMM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 150001H-152100H APR 68

NONE

JNE
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

16 1210-2

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V. R. Burdick

AC028, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #107 160001H TO 162400H

APR 68 (C)

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. INSERT STONE PIT F-5 AT 161155H VIC ZD1407 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT ACHILLES G-2-1 AT 161215H VIC ZC1898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 161420H VIC ZC0592 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 161505H VIC YC9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 151600H: TM HEARD SEVERAL VOICES OF MEN & WOMEN, WHISPERING, AND A GONG BEING STRUCK FROM VIC YD866017.
 - b. 160815H: TM FOUND ONE HUT, FIGHTING HOLES, AND A CAVE VIC YD865023. HUT EXTREMELY OLD, FIGHTING HOLES AND CAVE WERE CAVED IN. RECENTLY USED TRAIL ALSO FOUND IN SAME VICINITY.
 - c. 161110H: TM FOUND ONE ABANDONED HUT VIC YD869023. HUT HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR SOME TIME. TM CONT MISSED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. (L.E.) 152200H: TM ODSR 5 LIGHTS MVG "SW" ON TRAIL VIC AT908930.
FM CALLED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 VIC YD8102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. GROUT C-3-1 VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8602 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9101 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YC9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. STONE PIT F-5 VIC ZD1407 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
10. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC ZC1898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
11. RECORD F-3 VIC AT9293 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 170730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PAIN C-4-2 AT 170800H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 180730H VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DESK WORK F-6 AT 180830H VIC YD9501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 170730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 170800H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 170830H VIC YD8102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. COFFEE FIRE C-1-1 AT 170900H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3 AT 170930H VIC AT9193 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 180800H VIC YD8605 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 180900H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE O
 TERMINATE O
 CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 160001H-162400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE #1

161345H: PRIOR TO THE INSERTION OF SPILLWAY F-1 ARTY PREP FIRED ON LZ'S VIC:
 YC994957 AND YC988973 AND H&I'S FIRED ALONG TRUCI RIVER BETWEEN LZ'S.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

171345 Z

Vogel

理法

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

Doncours, G-2

6

I

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 171050H: TM RECD TWO BURSTS AV FIRE FROM EST 15 VC/NVA VIC YD914023. 171105H: FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. 171106H: WHILE ATTEMPTING TO BREAK CONTACT TM LDR SPRAINED ANKLE. MED EVAC REQ. 171115H: ONE MEMBER OF TM SUFFERED HEAT EXHAUSTION (MED EVAC). 171120H: 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 8-1 & 8-2) ON STATION FOR NORMAL REDON INSERTS DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE FOR TM. 171150H: TM EXTRACTED BY CH-46D (SWIFT 11-1). 171150H: GRID DESTRUCTION REQ. ON GS'S YD9101, YD9201. PRIORITY TP 4-10'S REQ. ON GC YD914023.
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 171400H: WHILE WALKING ON TRAIL VIC ZC171978 TM TRIPPED M-26 BOOBY TRAP. IMMEDIATELY AFTER EXPLO TM HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POS. 171405H: TM RECD SA FIRE & TWO INCOMING GREN FROM EST 6 NVA VIC ZC171978. TM RECD SA FIRE REQ IN ONE NVA KIA (CONF). 171410H: COM FOKE 1-2 TAC(A) ON STATION. 171415H: 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 8-1 & 8-2) ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & ASSISTED TM IN MOVING TO EXTRACT LZ. 171425H: COM FOKE 1-2 TAC(A) REPLACED BY CAT KILLER 2-3 TAC(A). 171435H: FIXED WING (LOVE BUG 317) CONTROLLED BY TAC(A) (CAT KILLER 2-4) CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. 171445H: TM STILL REQ SA FIRE. 171500H: TWO CH-46D'S (SWIFT 11-1 & 11-2) ON STATION TO EXTRACT TM. 171510H: TM EXTRACTED. 171511H: H&I'S & PRIORITY TP 4-10'S REQ. ON GS'S ZC1698, ZC1790, ZC1697, ZC1797, & GC'S ZC171977, ZC175976, & ZC178975.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. LUNCH MEET C-1-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8703(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 VIC ZD1506 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC Z00096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC Z00492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MARLE ANN C-3-2 AT 180730H VIC YD8505(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 180800H VIC YD9501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 190730H VIC YD9201(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 180730H VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 180830H VIC YD8703(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY R-PORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COLLEGE O
 TERMINATE O
 CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(REAR AREA) 170001H-172400H APR 68

NONE

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(R IN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V.B. Burdelski ACofS, G-2

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CG, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #109 180000H TO 182400H APR 68(C)

FMU DAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 180855H VIC YD8505 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DESK WORK F-6 AT 180910H VIC YD9501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 180855H VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 180930H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 181100H: TH OBSR 3 VC/NVA MVG "W" ON TRAIL VIC YC998973.
GREEN TOPS, BLK TROUSERS, 3 AK-47'S, AND ONE W/782 GEAR. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TH'S PROXIMITY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8505 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YC9997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. STONE PIT F-5 VIC ZD1506 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 200730H VIC YD8104 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 200800H VIC YD9201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 200830H VIC YC9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 200900H VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-5 AT 200930H VIC ZD1606 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COLLIERCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 180001H-182400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE #1

180855H-180950H: 41 PARACHUTISTS FROM 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) PARTICIPATED
 IN A TRAINING JUMP (DAY TACTICAL W/COMBAT EQUIPMENT) AT JENSEN DZ (YD874115)
 FROM A C-117D ACFT IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS BY PARACHUTE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST BATT

19.12.16

DRAFT

ACTION: CG, 1ST BATT DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST BATT (0-3)

AC663, G-2

CO, FIRST BATT

O

CO, FIFTH BATT

P

CO, FIRST BATT
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH INF REGT
CO, FIRST BATT

CONFIDENTIAL

PT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT /110 190000H TO 192400H

APR 68

I. PHU DAL

A. ANALYSIS OF EXTRACTS

NONE

B. SHORT-TERM CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL ACTIVITIES

1. PHU DAL G-3-2 VIC YD8404 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. PHU DAL G-1-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. PHU DAL G-6 VIC YD9500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. PHU DAL G-5 VIC ZD1606 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. PHU DAL G-1 VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. PHU DAL G-2 VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED ACTIVITIES1. PHU DAL G-4-2 AT 200730H VIC YD8104 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
OF HOUSTON2. PHU DAL G-4-2 AT 203800H VIC YD9201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF
HOUSTON**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

3. ACQUITTALS C-2-1 AT 210730H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

4. COPLAN TOMB C-1-1 AT 210800H VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED ATTRACTIONS

1. SPINNEY P-1 AT 200830H VIC YC9995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. FUDGE CAKE P-2 AT 200900H VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

3. STONE PIT P-5 AT 200930H VIC ZD1606 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 190000H-192400H APR 68

NONE

GP-4

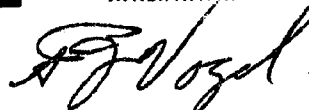
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

2013452

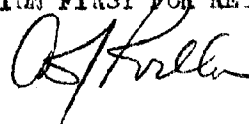


DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO(REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)



ACOTS, G-3

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

C

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

F

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #111 200001H TO 202400H

APR 68(C)

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 200915H VIC YD8104 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DATE PAIR C-4-2 AT 200950H VIC YD3202 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 200940H VIC YC9697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5 AT 201010H VIC ZD1606 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 201035H VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 191200H: TM FOUND 7 U.S. TYPE OP TENTS IN BUILDING VIC ZC060925. TM DESTROYED TENTS WITH FIRE & W. P. GREN. 191500H: TM OBSR 3 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, SAME VIC RES OF TENT DESTRUCTION.

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DATE PATR C-4-2 VIC YD9201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8203 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PATR C-3-2 VIC YD8503 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUNCH KEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YD9500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ACHILLES C-3-1 AT 210730H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COMFLEX TEAM C-1-1 AT 210800H VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3 AT 220730H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 220830H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 220930H VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 220800H VIC YD8603 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 220900H VIC YC9699 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 200001H-202400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE #1

201500-201700H: 30 PERSONNEL FROM 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) PARTICIPATED IN HELICOPTER RAAPPELLING TRAINING, VIC YD877137, FROM A CH-46A, IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS & CLEARING OF HELO LZ'S BY RAPELLING.

GP-4

BT

2

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

FROM: CG, TF 2-44X

211220 Z

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V. R. Burdelohi ACofS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #112 210001H TO 212400H

APR 68

1. PRU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (1 CH-46A, 1 CH-46D, & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 211015H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 211035H VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MARTIN ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8603 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DEER WORK F-6 VIC YD9600 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DART PAIR C-4-2 VIC YD9101 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DOBSON CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8203 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

1. RECORD F-3 AT 220730H VIC TD8703(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 220830H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 220930H VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. BROCHET C-3-1 AT 230730H VIC ZD4908 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FLAG SUP C-4-1 AT 230800H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OF PLATAN GARDEN

1. MARLE ANN C-3-2 AT 220800H VIC YD8603(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 220900H VIC YC9699 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 230730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

WONLE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RAIN) DAILY SPING RAY RECAP	COLLECT	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (GTH) (REAR AREA) 210001H-212400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE #1 (L.S.) 181400H APR 63 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) RADIO RELAY
(IMPRESSIVE "A") DISPLACED FROM BACH IN VIC ZC057925 TO 1ST FORCE RECON CP,
PHU BAI. 211400H: 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) ESTABLISHED RADIO RELAY SITE
(IMPRESSIVE "A") AT F/2/5 CP VIC ZD154013.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DD 221248Z

FROM: CG, TF I-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RMV)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #113 220001H TO 222400H
APR 68(C)

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH -46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD F-3 AT 220840H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 220915H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 220940H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT TABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 220845H VIC YD8604 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6 AT 220950H VIC YC9699 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 221000H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PAIR C-4-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 220605H: TM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT AND OBSR SMOKE FROM A FIRE
VIC YD924012. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100Z (9) (U) VEAL STEW II F-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

a. 220920H: IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSERTION TH HEARD MOVEMENT FROM
 TH PROPS 708 VIC VC134968. 2 CH-1E COMBATS (SCARFACE 4-1 & 4-2) ON
 STATION 402 SWC INSERT, STARTED THE AREA. 220925H: THIRD CH-1E
 LEFT 75H AND RAN INTO A TRAIL. TH STILL HEARD VOICES, AND SET UP AN
 AMBUSH. TH OBSR 6 WHEN LVE DOWN TRAIL, FOLLOWED BY ONE VC W/AK-47
 APPROX 10 FT BEHIND. VC OBSR TH. TH IMMEDIATELY OPENED FIRE WITH
 AN, SA, & M-79 FIRE. RES IN 6 VC KIA (CONF). TH BROKE CONTACT.
 WHILE LVE TO HIZ VIC ZC934168 TH OBSR 2 VC W/AK-47'S VIC ZC934167.
 221005H: 2 CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-1, & 1-2) EXTRACTED TH WITHOUT FURTHER
 INCIDENT. PRIORITY HSI'S REQUESTED ON GC'S: ZC1297, ZC1296, & ZC1396.
 PRIORITY TPQ-10'S (RIFLES) WERE REQUESTED ON GC'S: ZC133969, ZC130970
 AND ZC128971. TH TO BE REINSERTED IN EXTRACT LZ ON 23 APR 1968.

c. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8303 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD8301 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD F-3 VIC YD8801 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE PAIR C-4-2 VIC YD9100 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. ACHILLES C-3-1 VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

d. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 230730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 230830H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OF BAXTER GARDEN
3. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 230800H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

1. BUNCH LEAT C-1-2 AT 230730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 241300H VIC YD8204 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PAIR C-4-2 AT 241330H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE O
TERMINATE O
CONTINUE O

NONE

NOTE #1

221500H-221700H: 35 PERSONNEL FROM 1ST FORCE REGIN CO(REFIN) PARTICIPATED
IN HELICOPTER RAFFELLING TRAINING VIC YD877137, FROM A CH-46D IN PREPARATION
FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS & CLEARANCE OF HLZ'S BY RAFFELLING.

CF-4

132

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

231510Z

DRAFTED

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

C. H. H. AG-3, G-3

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #114 230001H TO 232400H

APR 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 4 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 230800H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 230845H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 230855H VIC ZM1307 IN SUP OF BAYERN GARDEN
4. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 230800H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 231630H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 231300H: TM HEARD EST 10 PEOPLE MFG "HW" VIC ZC108968. TM UNABLE TO OBSR. TM CONT ON MSH.

b. 231415H: TM OBSR TWO NVA W/TWO AK-47'S VIC ZC105966. TM INIT SA FIRE, RES IN TWO NVA KIA (CONF) & TWO AK-47'S SER NOS 11082768 & 4228689 CAPTURED. TM FOUND ONE POSSIBLE FIELD

TELEPHONE. 231421H: FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED TO RECALL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CHECK OUT AREA. 231442H: TM FOUND POSSIBLE EN OP SITE VIC ZC105966. TWO HUTS W/ROOM FOR EST 40 PEOPLE, & TRENCH LINE. TM DESTROYED HUTS & MOVED OUT OF AREA. 231452H: EST 20 NVA FOLLOWING TM. TM INIT SA FIRE RES IN TWO NVA KIA (CONF). 231509H: TM MVG "NW". 231512H: WHILE MVG TO BREAK CONTACT ONE MEMBER OF TM SPRAINED ANKLE, & ONE SUFFERED HEAT EXHAUSTION. 231517H: TM REC ONE INCOMING GREN. 231519H: TWO UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR PAGE 8-1 & 8-2) ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & ASSISTED TM TO HML LZ. 231558H: EN FOLLOWING TM 70M AWAY. TM INIT SA FIRE RES IN TWO NVA KIA (CONF). TM REC THREE INCOMING GREN. 231620H: EN 20M AWAY. 231625H: TWO CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-1 & 1-2) ON STATION TO EXTRACT TM. 231630H: TM EXTRACTED. 231635H: GRID SATURATION & H&I'S REQ ON GS'S ZC1096, ZC1095, ZC1196, & ZC1195. PRIORITY TPQ 40'S REQ ON GS'S ZC107965, TO ZC109961 & ZC112958 TO ZC115957. 231645H: UPON ARRIVING AT 1ST FORCE RECON OP TM DISCOVERED TWO USMC KIA (MINOR). TOTAL ENEMY CASUALTIES-SIX KIA (CONF). GEAR CAPTURED INCLUDED TWO AK-47'S SER NOS 11082768, & 4228689, ONE FIELD TELEPHONE, ONE BATTLE DRESSING, ONE GREEN PITH HELMET, ONE PAIR BINOCULARS W/CASE (BINOCULARS LOST DURING EXTRACTION), ONE SMOKE GREN (GREEN), ONE GREN WEB BELT W/TWO MAGAZINE POUCHES, TWO M-26A(TM EXPENDED), ONE PONCHO, ONE PLASTIC BAG, & TWO CANTEENS.

G. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. GROUPE C-3-1 VIC YB408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VIAL STEW P-4-1 VIC ZC1695 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DATE PAIR C-4-2 VIC XD9402(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8303(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD8301(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. RECORD F-3 VIC YD8600(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OF BATTER GARDEN

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 250730H VIC YD8406(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 250830H VIC YD9301(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-5 AT 250930H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 241300H VIC YD8204(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 241330H VIC YD9102(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 241400H VIC YD9301(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 250900H VIC YC9799 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMPLETE O
 TERMINATE O
 CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 230001H-232400H APR 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE #1 230905H-231125H: 63 PARACHUTISTS FROM 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PARTICIPATED IN A TRAINING JUMP (DAY TACTICAL W/COMBAT EQUIPMENT) AT
JENSEN DZ (YDS74115) FROM A C-117D ACFT IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS
BY PARACHUTE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST REG. M BN

OF

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #115 240001H TO 242400H APR 68(C)

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT COFFEE TREE C-1-1 AT 241450H VIC YD8301 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 241510H VIC YD8204 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 241520H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 243525H: TC OBSR 2 NVA MVG "E" ON TRAIL VIC ZC157953. BLUE KNAPS & BLACK BERTS, W/AK-47'S. TM FIRED SA, AW, AND M-79. PURSUED EN, AND FOUND BLOOD STAINS. TM CONT MISSION.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3 VIC YD8902 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO(REIN)

ACCS, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FLARESHIP (BASKETBALL 804) ON STATION, PROVIDED CONTINUOUS ILLUM.

232305H: 1 CH-46D (SAFETY 13-1) ON STATION, EXTRACTED MAN & RTD

HIM TO 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) AREA. TM UNABLE TO RECOVER KIA (USMC)

DUE TO DARKNESS, TM WILL ATTEMPT TO RECOVER BODY AT FIRST LIGHT, 24 APR 1968.

NOTE #2

240945H: AN 8 MAN TM, LED BY CO CO"C" 1ST RECON BN, WITH 3 ENGINEERS

ATTACHED, ARRIVED AT HILL 230, GC YD848086, TO RECOVER REMAINS OF KIA(USMC).

241110H: MISSION COMPLETED. REMAINS REMOVED TO 1ST MED BN, PHU BAI.

NOTE #3

a. 241600H: IN MY SITREP #114 230001H-232400H APR 68 PAGE 2, PARA 2. B.

1.b., LINE 16 CHANGE "TWO WIA USMC (MINOR)" TO READ "SEVEN USMC WIA (MINOR)".

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

25 12582

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

AD90guf DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

ACofS, G-2

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

O

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

P

CO, FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #116 250001H TO 252400H

APR 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 250800H VIC YD8405 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 250815H VIC YD9301 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT STONE PIT F-5 AT 250830H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 250835H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YD8405 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YD9301 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YC9797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

6. RECORD F-3 VIC YD9903(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OF BAXTER GARDEN

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 270730H VIC YD8802(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 270800H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RECORD F-3 AT 261300H VIC YD8903(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. VIAL STEW F-4-1 AT 261330H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 270830H VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OF BAXTER GARDEN

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(REAR AREA) 250001H - 252400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE #1 250700H-251500H: 8 MAN DIVING TM FROM FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONDUCTED BRIDGE SECURITY CHECKS IN SUP OF HOUSTON AT THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE VIC YD927104, & TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE VIC YD967063 W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. DUE TO THE SWIFT TIDAL CURRENT THE TM WAS UNABLE TO DIVE AT THE LANG CO RIVER BRIDGE VIC AT886957. A VISUAL INSPECTION WAS CONDUCTED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

261220Z

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #117 260001H TO 262400H APR 68(C)

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. (L.E.) EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 251940H VIC YD9301 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 261310H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 251800H: TM RECD GREN, SA, & AW FIRE FROM EST 20 VC/NVA VIC YD936012. TM RTN SA, AW, M-79, AND GREN. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED TO ALLOW TM TO REACH DEFENSIVE POS. 251817H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO "N", AND OBSR 1 VC/NVA. TM FIRED W/SA AND AW. RES IN 1 VIC/NVA (CONF). TM RECD SA AND AW FIRE FROM SAME VIC. RTN SA, AW, AND M-79 FIRE, RES IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (CONF). 251821H: TAG(A) (COMPOKE 2-3 AND CATKILLER 3-0) ON STATION. 251847H: TM SET IN "CLAYMORE" MINE ON TRAIL. TM OBSR EST 10 VC/NVA MVG UP TRAIL, DETONATED MINE, RES IN 4 VC/NVA KIA (CONF). EN HAD GREEN.

UTILITIES, AK-47'S AND GREN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

251856H: 2 CH-46A'S (SWIFT 11-1 AND 11-2) AND 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCARFACE 11-1 AND 11-2) ON STATION TO EXTRACT TM. TM STILL RECEIVING SA AND AW FIRE. 2 UH-1E'S (SCARFACE 11-1 AND 11-2) PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 251900H: TAG(A) (CAT KILLER 3-0) AND UH-1E'S (SCARFACE 11-1 AND 11-2) RECD SA AND AW FIRE. 251905H: TM RECD SA, AW, AND GREEN FIRE, RES IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). TM RTND FIRE, RES IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF). 251915H: ONE CH-46A (SWIFT 11-2) COMMENCED TO EXTRACT TM BY HOIST. 251915H: TM OBSR HVY MG FIRING ON HELO FROM VIC YD936013. 251940H: EXTRACTION COMPLETE. 251941H: GRID SATURATION AND H&I'S REQ ON GC'S: YD936010, YD936011, YD935010, YD935011, AND YD936013. PRIORITY TPQ-10'S (RIPPLES) REQ ON GC'S: YD936012 TO YD928012, AND YD927008 TO YD936012. TOTAL CASUALTIES INCLUDED 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 10 VC/NVA KIA (CONF)

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YD8404 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3 VIC YD8903 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YC9797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 270730H VIC YD8802 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 270830H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 280730H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 280800H VIC YD8300 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 280830H VIC YD9500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RECORD F-3 AT 270800H VIC YD8903 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP F-4-1 AT 270800H VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY R. CAP: COTENANCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 260001H-262400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE #1

AS OF 261200H: CHANGE RECON TM FLAG DIP C-4-1 FROM "IN SUP OP BAXTER GARDEN" TO
"IN SUP OP HOUSTON."

GP-4

BT

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27 12302
FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #118 270001H TO 272400H

APR 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 OH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MALE ANN C-3-2 AT 270945H VIC YD8802 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT RECORD F-3 AT 271000H VIC YD8903 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DUE TO LOW CEILING, & POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTION OF DESK WORK F-6 AND THE EXTRACTION OF FLAG DIP C-4-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 28 APR 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 270600H: TM OBSR 3 VC MVG "E" VIC YD899038. TM UNABLE TO OBSR UNIFORM & EQUIP DUE TO DARKNESS & BRUSH. TM FIRED ONE BURST AW FIRE & THREW ONE GREN. FM CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS & BRUSH.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 270715H: TM OBSR SMOKE IN TREE LINE VIC YD897023. FM
CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YD8303(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. MARLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8702(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 VIC Y09697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VREAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 280730H VIC YD8300(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
OP HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 280800H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 290730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 290800H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 290900H VIC YD9102(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
OP HOUSTON
6. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 291000H VIC YD9500 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 280830H VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 290730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 290830H VIC YD8502(CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 AT 290930H VIC Y09798 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(REAR AREA) 270001H-272400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE #1 270830H - 271115H: 40 PERSONNEL FROM CO "C", 1ST RECON BN (REIN) PARTICIPATED IN HELICOPTER RAPPELLING TRAINING VIC YD877137, FROM A CH-46A IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS & CLEARANCE OF HLZ'S BY RAPPELLING.

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

281313Z

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #119 280001H TO 282000H APR 68 (C)

I. PHU HAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 280940H VIC YD8300 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DESK WORK F-6 AT 281130H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 281030H VIC YD8300 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 281135H VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT F-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 261440H: TM OBSR IVC MVG "NW" ON TRAIL VIC YC968974.

BLACK-PJ'S AND 1 RIFLE. TM CONT MISSION.

b. 281005H: HELO (MEDEVAC) ON STATION FOR NBC MEDEVAC REQD FIRE FROM UNK NO OF EN. 281025H: MEDEVAC COMPLETE. 281035H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO "S" VIC YC974983 APPROX 40M FROM TM'S POS. TM ON MOVE, ATTEMPTING

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO AVOID CONTACT. 281115H: TM RECD SA FIRE FROM 4 VC FROM SAME VIC. BLACK PJ'S, DARK TROUSERS, AND 1 AK-47. TM RTN SA, AND AW FIRE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES. TM ON THE MOVE. TM BROKE CONTACT, CONT WITH MISSION.

2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 280954H: TM OBSR ONE NVA MVG "NE" VIC YD838007. GREEN USMC (STATESIDE) UTILITIES, AND AK-47. 280957H: TM SIGHTED ONE NVA 40M TO "SW". TM RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA FIRE. TM RTN SA FIRE RES IN TWO NVA KIA(CONF). 281010H: TWO CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-1 & 1-2) AND TWO UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 1-1 AND 1-2) ON STATION FOR NORMAL RECON INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTATIONS PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND STOOD BY TO EXTRACT TM. 281010H: TM STILL REC SA FIRE. 281020H: TM EXTRACTED. 281021H: TWO UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 1-1 & 1-2) STRAFED AREA WHERE CONTACT WAS MADE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YD8503 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROQUET C-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. TABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DESK WORK F-6 VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DATE HAIN C-4-2 AT 290730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 290800H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 290900H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 291000H VIC YD9500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 300730H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 300800H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS**

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 290730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 290830H VIC YD8502 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-5 AT 290930H VIC YG9798 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 280001H-282400H APR 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ST/SG/SM/10000

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIR)

V. R. Burdick

1

242

PATENTED

7715052

7715052

7715052

7715052

7715052

7715052

7715052

- 7715052

7715052

7715052

7715052

- 7715052

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

.. (L.A.) 281855H: TM HEARD EST 20 VC/TVA 50M FROM TM'S POS VIC
YD869035. 281910H: TAC(A) (COMPOKE 1-2) ON STATION. 281921H: TM RTG
SA FIRE VIC YD869035. TM RTM SA FIRE. 281922H: TAC(A) (CAT KILLER 1-7)
ON STATION TO RELIEVE TAC(A) (COMPOKE 1-2). 281925H: TWO CU-45A'S
(SPACE 1-7 & 1-8), TWO UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR PAGE 9-1 & 9-2), & ONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UH-1E LIGHT BATT (SCAR FACE 9-3) ON STATION FOR EXTRACT, ILLUMINATION, & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 281930H: TM & GUNSHIPS STILL REC SA FIRE. 281943H: FLAREBOMB (BASKETBALL 814) & SPOOKY 1-1 ON STATION, PROVIDED CONTINUOUS ILLUMINATION & SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 292003H: TM REC AW FIRE. 292017H: TM EXTRACTED. 292020H: H&I'S REQ ON GC'S YD868037, YD868035, YD872034, & YD870030.

2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

- a. 291105H: TM HEARD VOICES OF EST 4 VC/NVA FROM VIC YD872028. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY. TM CONT ON MSN.
- b. 291600H: TM OBSR 4 NVA RUNNING "W" ON TRAIL VIC YD881033. GREEN UTILITIES, BLK PJ'S, THREE PACKS, ONE BAG, & FOUR AK-47'S. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE, ONE NVA KIA (CONF). TM OBSR TUNNEL & BUNKER COMPLEX IN SAME VIC.

3. DESK WORK F-6 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

- a. 291120H: TM OBSR TWO NVA MVG "S" ON TRAIL VIC ZC118962. KHAKES, GREEN UTILITIES, 2 PACKS, 2 BAGS APPROX 50 LB RICE, & PONCHOS. TM FIRED SA. RES IN TWO NVA KIA (CONF). RICE DESTROYED. TM CONT ON MSN.
- b. 291340H: TM OBSR TWO VC MVG "S" ON TRAIL VIC ZC118962. TM REC SA FIRE. TM RTN SA FIRE RES IN ONE VC WIA. 291347H: TM REQ MED EVAC FOR VC KIA. 291420H: TM REC SA FIRE. TM RTN SA FIRE RES IN ONE VC KIA (CONF) & ONE VC WIA. 291445H: TWO UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 4-1 & 4-2) ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 291455H: ONE CH-46A (SPACE 1-7) ON STATION TO EXTRACT POW'S (WIA). 291459H: TM & SPACE 1-2 REC AW FIRE FROM "N". TM RTN SA FIRE & USED CS GREN. (USE OF RCA AGENT RPT FOLLOWS). 291519H: TM & SPACE 1-7 REC AW FIRE FROM "N". 291525H: MED EVAC (SPACE 1-7) ORDERED TO EXTRACT POW'S DUE TO AW FIRE. 291600H: TM CONT ON MSN. TOTAL CASUALTIES INCLUDED THREE VC KIA (CONF). EN WPNS CAPTURED INCLUDED TWO AK-47'S &

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ONE SATCHEL CHARGE. 291645H: TWO POW'S (MIA) DIED OF SA WOUNDS.

1ST FORCE RECON CO(ABIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA LAW FOR/SA I CORPS 003052.10

1. 291559H: OVERCAST
2. UNK
 - a. THREE GREN
 - b. EST TWO VC
 - c. MOUNTAIN W/TREES 40-100 FT HIGH W/UNDERGROVE
3. AS DEFENSIVE MEASURE
4. UNABLE TO OBSR
5. EFFECTIVE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PAIR C-4-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DESK WORK F-6 VIC ZC1296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 300730H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 300800H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 300830H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 300900H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 010730H VIC YD8104 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 010830H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 010800H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(ABIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 0

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPTIME

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 290001H-292400H APR 68

NOTE

NOTE #1

290800H-291200H: 5 MAN SCUBA DIVING TM FROM FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) CONDUCTED BRG SOTY CHECKS IN SWF OF HOUSTON LAW CO, TX XRAY MSG 0260808Z APR 68(S) AT THE HUNG THUY RIVER BRG VIC YD838177 & THE NONG RIVER BRG VIC YD927104 W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. DUE TO GASTROIC BURNS ON DIVERS TM WAS UNABLE TO DIVE AT THE LANG CO RIVER BRG VIC YD806957 & THUOL RIVER BRG VIC YD967063. A VISUAL INSPECTION WAS CONDUCTED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #121 300000H TO 301000H APR 4

1. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 OH-6A'S & 4 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 300935H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT TUNCH CAT C-1-2 AT 300955H VIC YD9002 (CHANGESTONE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 301020H VIC YD9402 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 301055H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 301100H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 301335H VIC YD9402 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 301055H: A3 TM WAS DISMOUNTING ACFT UPON INSERTION VIC ZC0995H

PTL LDR OBSR 1 THROUCHING M-60 FRAG GRENADE WHICH LANDED 50' AT
 50' AWAY FROM THE ACFT. PTL LDR IMMEDIATELY JUMPED ON GROUND, ORDERED
 TM BACK IN THE HELO & DIRECTED HELO TO TAKE OFF. THE POINT MAN
 REMAINED WITH PTL LDR IN LZ. ACFT TOOK OFF. GRENADE FAILED TO
 DETONATE & PTL LDR & POINT RECD SA FIRE FROM 300' ABOVE THEM.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TWO MEN HIT SA & AW FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RES. 2 UH-1B'S (SCAR PAGE 3-1 & 3-2) PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE, & STOOD BY W/2 CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-7 & 1-8) TO EXTRACT THE 2 MEN. 2 UH-1B'S (SCAR PAGE 3-1 & 3-2) REPLACED BY (SCAR PAGE 8-1 & 8-2). 301100H: FTL FOR 2 POINT EXTRACTED.

2. COFFEE TRAIL C-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 301025H: TM OBSR BY 1 VC FROM VIC YD933025, ALSO BLAKE TOLSON. 301045H: TM MADE CONTACT W/2 NVA MVG "SE" ON TRAIL SAME VIC. TM OPENED FIRE W/SA & AW. CHECKED AREA & FOUND BLOOD STAINS. 301050H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT ON THREE SIDES. 301060H: TM RECD AW FIRE. MEN SA & AW FIRE, RES UNK. 301123H: TM RECD SA & AW FIRE. TM RECD SA, AW, & M-79 FIRE. FIRING CEASED. TM MOVED TOWARD HIS VIC YD933025. 301130H: WHILE MVG TO HLZ TM FOUND 1 PR KHAKI TROUSERS, 2 PUMPS, & 1 ENTRENCHING TOOL. 301207H: 2 UH-1B'S (SCARFACE 3-1 & 3-2) ON STATION, OBSR AREA W/NO RES. 301310H: GUNSHIPS (SCAR PAGE 8-1 & 8-2) REPLACED (SCAR PAGE 3-1 & 3-2). 301325H: 2 CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-7 & 1-8) ON STATION TO EXTRACT TM. 301335H: TM EXTRACTED.

b. 301400H: TM INSERTED, RECD FIRE FROM 1 VC, 1 W/AR-15 & RIFLES. TM EXTRACTED VIC YD925025.

3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 301300H: TM RECD 4 INCOMING MORT RDS FROM VIC YD905021. 301310H: TM RECD 2 MORT RDS FROM SAME VIC. TM MVD OUT OF AREA. 301400H: 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS (SCAR PAGE 7-1 & 7-2) ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE ON SUSP MORTAR POS VIC YD905021. FIRING CEASED. GUNSHIPS PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TM CONT MISSION.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~UNCLASSIFIED~~STING LOCATIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MAPLE AVE C-3-2 VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD9001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON (CLANDESTINE)
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YD9401 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DESK WORK F-6 VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 010730H VIC YD6104 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 010830H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3 AT 020730H VIC YC9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAPLE AVE C-3-2 AT 010800 VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 010900 VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) MONTHLY STING RAY RECAP:

- A. 8
- B. 10
- C. 6
- D. 2
- E. 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 300001H-302400H 1/2/68

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE #1

PRIORITY TPQ-10'S REQ ON CO'S: ZC098959 TO ZC095955, ZC097957 TO ZC095950,
 YD925028 TO YD925024, YD923025 TO YD923023. GRID SATURATION FIRE REQ ON
 CO'S: ZC095955, 095956, 093951, YD924026, 923025, 925027, & 525026.
 THE ABOVE MSNS REQ AS A RES OF HVY SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS BY RECON TMS AGENTS
 & COMBAT TIME.

NOTE #2

300700H-301200H: 51 PARACHUTISTS FROM 1ST FORCE RECON CO(BN) PARTICIPATED
 IN A TRAINING JUMP (DAY TACTICAL W/CBT EQUIP) AT JEMEN DE (YD674115) FROM
 A C-119D ACFT IN PREP FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS BY PARACHUTE.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED